

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

236. MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA) – JULY 2020

(Directorate: Budget & Treasury)

5/1/4 (0012358)

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted amongst others “To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation.”

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

This report is submitted to enhance sound financial management and inform the Accounting Officer, Senior Managers and Council of the financial result for period ending **31st July 2020** in order to enable the directorates to manage and use resources efficiently and keep track of the implementation of the budget in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA 56 of 2003.

Apart from the legislative requirement to report, it is of utmost importance that directorates have sufficient and correct management information available to take informed decisions when policies, the IDP and SDBIP are implemented.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 BACKGROUND

The objective of reporting on the financial results of the municipality is to enhance sound financial management and promote transparency and accountability of officials and councillors.

3.2 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT

Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:

“The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month”.

Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states:

“The In-Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act”.

For the reporting period ending **31st July 2020**, the ten working day reporting limit expires on the **14th August 2020**.

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

NOTE: The financial system does not extract all required details of the supporting tables in the Section 71 C Schedule as prescribed. Some information has been manually captured.

KEY DATA: PARENT MUNICIPALITY RESULTS

4. OPERATING RESULTS

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: JULY 2020 REPORT (ANNEXURE A)

--- The financial results for the month ended 31st July 2020 is attached and consisting of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in **Annexures A**

Table C1 provides a high-level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

Table C2 is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3 shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Table C6 reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

Table C7 indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS – PARENT MUNICIPALITY

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

The parent municipality report is based on the municipality's performance only, excluding Rustenburg Water Service Trust (Municipal Entity) performance as this is reported separately in this report. The budgeted figures will be different from the approved Consolidated Budget as it also includes the Entity's budget.

The summary report indicates the following:

The table attached above reflects the revenue earned and expenditure incurred for the reporting month ended in July 2020, in accordance with the accrual basis of accounting. The expected Revenue and Expenditure for this reporting month end is an average of 8,33%.

The municipality's performance for the month and accumulated year to date is as follows:

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Parent Municipality (revenue and expenditure) - M01 JULY								
Description	Budget Year 2020/21							
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Variance	YTD Budget	Full Year Forecast	YTD %
R thousands								
Total Revenue	4 975 797 070	-	609 673 840	609 673 840	195 024 084	414 649 755.87	7 316 086 080.00	12.25
Total Expenditure	4 160 843 500	-	386 818 482	386 818 482	40 081 524	346 736 958.33	4 641 821 783.00	9.30
Surplus/(Deficit)	814 953 570	-	222 855 358	222 855 358	154 942 561	67 912 798	2 674 264 297	
Capital	611 404 497		7 180 619	7 180 619	- 43 769 756	50 950 374.75	86 167 428.00	1.17

Revenue for the year to date of R609,6 million (12,25%) is above the budgeted revenue for the year to date of R414,6 billion (8,33%) by R195,7 million (3,9%). Favourable performance is mainly due to equitable share receipt in July 2020. It should be noted that service charges have underperformed by average of R65,4 million (39%) for July 2020. Expenditure for the period of R386,8 million (9,30%) is above the budgeted expenditure for the period of R346,7 million (8,33%) by R40 million (0,97%). Overspending to budget is on bulk purchases.

Capital expenditure of R7,1 million is below the budgeted capital spending to date of R50,9 million (8,33%) by R43,7 million. Underspensing is due to most of the capital projects being under procurement stage in the first quarter of the financial period.

The surplus for the period ending July 2020 is R222,8 million is realised.

Full year forecast

The annual budgeted billed revenue is inclusive of the budgeted Transfers and Subsidies of R868,5 million which includes Equitable Share of R728,2 million per annum. As per the DORA allocations, the Equitable share is distributed quarterly. The trend for the full year forecast will go down over the equitable share distribution period

OPERATING REVENUE

Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal and service charges other constitute the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality. The following table is indicative of year to date revenue compared to the Adjusted Budget for the month ended 31st July 2020.

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M01 July									
Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	353 910	398 240	-	33 710	33 710	33 187	523	2%	404 520
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 190 288	2 312 534	-	135 964	135 964	192 711	(56 748)	-29%	1 631 563
Service charges - water revenue	474 480	499 244	-	31 085	31 085	41 604	(10 519)	-25%	373 014
Service charges - sanitation revenue	176 933	170 311	-	13 355	13 355	14 193	(838)	-6%	160 255
Service charges - refuse revenue	85 345	150 032	-	15 198	15 198	12 503	2 696	22%	182 380
Rental of facilities and equipment	20 141	10 498	-	1 215	1 215	875	340	39%	14 575
Interest earned - external investments	15 524	20 225	-	1 479	1 479	1 685	(207)	-12%	17 747
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	282 389	395 409	-	30 500	30 500	32 951	(2 451)	-7%	366 003
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8 046	9 000	-	156	156	750	(594)	-79%	1 871
Licences and permits	10 372	11 913	-	19	19	993	(974)	-98%	225
Agency services	91 267	100 849	-	3 613	3 613	8 404	(4 791)	-57%	43 355
Transfers and subsidies	610 251	868 506	-	341 230	341 230	72 376	268 854	371%	4 094 754
Other revenue	40 599	15 001	-	2 135	2 135	1 250	885	71%	25 615
Gains	1 150	14 035	-	17	17	1 170	(1 152)	-99%	209
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 360 696	4 975 797	-	609 674	609 674	414 650	195 024	47%	7 316 086

Operating revenue: Year to Date Actuals vs Year to date Budget

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Explanation on material variances

- Property rates is favourable by R523 thousand (2%) which is indicative of positive exercise in ensuring completeness of rateable properties.
- Billed revenue from service charges are below the budgeted revenue by R65 million (39%). This is the impact of lockdown during the first months of the financial year. Revenue is expected to pick up when lockdown regulations are eased to open up the economic activities.
- Interest on Outstanding Debtors is unfavourable by R2,4 million (7%).
- Other revenue streams (Fines, penalties and licence, agency fees, etc) are below the budgeted revenue by average R6,7 million mainly due to timing difference in allocation of revenue.
- Transfers and subsidies are favourable by R268,8 million. This is due to the first tranche of Equitable Share of R340,5 million received in July 2020, while the budget is spread over 5 months.

Grant Utilization vs Grant Account

- The Conditional Grant Account shows an opening balance of R283,1 million with grant receipts of R92,1 million. Grant spending for the month is R89,7 million. The closing grant account is R285,6 million.
- The movements from the grant account to the main account differs to the actual grant realisation done for the month of July because of the timing issues related to reporting period.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

The year to date expenditure as at 31st July 2020 is R386,8 million to the original budget of R4,160 billion. It is below the expected pro rata by 0,97%.

The following table is indicative of year to date expenditure compared to the approved budget for the month ended 31st July 2020.

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M01 July									
Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	697 514	792 398	–	60 707	60 707	66 033	(5 326)	-8%	728 484
Remuneration of councillors	53 751	64 306	–	5 158	5 158	5 359	(201)	-4%	61 891
Debt impairment	–	898 087	–	74 841	74 841	74 841	–		898 087
Depreciation & asset impairment	415 391	469 178	–	30 909	30 909	39 098	(8 189)	-21%	370 908
Finance charges	60 376	32 769	–	–	–	2 731	(2 731)	-100%	–
Bulk purchases	2 465 846	1 358 419	–	187 600	187 600	113 202	74 399	66%	2 251 201
Other materials	9 301	18 070	–	23	23	1 506	(1 482)	-98%	281
Contracted services	275 336	353 328	–	11 478	11 478	29 444	(17 966)	-61%	137 740
Transfers and subsidies	23 404	18 684	–	249	249	1 557	(1 308)	-84%	2 985
Other expenditure	1 403 393	155 604	–	15 854	15 854	12 967	2 887	22%	190 246
Losses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure	5 404 312	4 160 844	–	386 818	386 818	346 737	40 082	12%	4 641 822

Material Variances

- Depreciation processed on assets for the period is less than projected depreciation by 21% due to expected additional capital assets/projects not yet capitalised.
- Bulk purchases are unfavourable by R74,3 million. This is due to conservative budget projection. Spending variance will be monitored on monthly basis and adequately reviewed during adjustment budget in line with revenue performance.

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

- Repairs and maintenance and contracted services spending is below the budget projection as most of the expenditure programs/projects are at procurement stage. Expenditure is expected to pick up in the second quarter. We also note outstanding invoices for services rendered by the Rustenburg Waster Service Trust, which understate the expenditure by estimated R11 million.
- Transfer and subsidies is paid on quarterly and biannual. Variance of 84% is expected as budget is spread over 12 months.
- Other expenditure is below the projected expenditure for the period by R2,8 million (22%).

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Capital expenditure spending to date of R7,1 million is unfavourable to projected spending to date by R43,7 million (7,42%).

Underspending on capital expenditure is due to most of the capital projects being under procurement stage in the first quarter of the financial period.

Directorates are encouraged to improve on capital spending in the next financial period to ensure that service delivery is not impaired or delayed.

Attached below is the Capital Expenditure by municipal vote, function and classification:

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M01 July										
Vote Description	Ref	2018/19		Budget Year 2020/21						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		1 347 857	57 475	-	-	-	4 790	(4 790)	-100%	-
Executive and council		24 163	13 155	-	-	-	1 096	(1 096)	-100%	-
Finance and administration		176 298	37 550	-	-	-	3 129	(3 129)	-100%	-
Internal audit		1 147 396	6 770	-	-	-	564	(564)	-100%	-
Community and public safety		3 110 848	7 200	-	-	-	600	(600)	-100%	-
Community and social services		50 732	100	-	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	-
Sport and recreation		5 952	2 950	-	-	-	246	(246)	-100%	-
Public safety		-	1 500	-	-	-	125	(125)	-100%	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		3 054 164	2 650	-	-	-	221	(221)	-100%	-
Economic and environmental services		7 127 601	325 526	-	844	844	27 127	(26 283)	-97%	10 133
Planning and development		5 814 011	256 726	-	844	844	21 394	(20 549)	-96%	10 133
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		1 313 590	68 800	-	-	-	5 733	(5 733)	-100%	-
Trading services		2 457 534	220 940	-	6 336	6 336	18 412	(12 075)	-66%	76 034
Energy sources		1 406 940	151 500	-	2 238	2 238	12 625	(10 387)	-82%	26 857
Water management		1 044 902	62 100	-	4 098	4 098	5 175	(1 077)	-21%	49 178
Waste water management		5 692	7 340	-	-	-	612	(612)	-100%	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	264	-	-	-	22	(22)	-100%	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	14 043 840	611 404	-	7 181	7 181	50 950	(43 770)	-86%	86 167
Funded by:										
National Government		2 485 167	459 086	-	7 181	7 181	38 257	(31 077)	-81%	86 167
Provincial Government		3 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher		2 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		2 492 020	459 086	-	7 181	7 181	38 257	(31 077)	-81%	86 167
Borrowing	6	1 454 996	95 000	-	-	-	7 917	(7 917)	-100%	-
Internally generated funds		10 096 824	57 319	-	-	-	4 777	(4 777)	-100%	-
Total Capital Funding		14 043 840	611 404	-	7 181	7 181	50 950	(43 770)	-86%	86 167

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

FINANCIAL POSITION for the month ended July 2020

The Financial Position as attached below is manually prepared as a reflection of the financial position of the municipality as at the end of July 2020. It has differences with the Balance Sheet on C Schedule (Sheet - C6) that is from the direct extraction from the financial system.

Attached below is the Financial Position for July 2020 for the municipality:

RLM Statement of Financial Position	
	July 20
Statement of Financial Position	
Current Assets	
Inventory	50 677 995
Finance lease receivable	251 278
Operating lease asset	65 320
Receivable from exchange transaction	836 150 470
Receivable from non-exchange transaction	114 020 519
Cash and cash equivalent	336 149 559
	1 337 315 141
Non-Current Assets	
Investment property	163 977 717
Property, Plant and Equipment	8 375 040 542
Intangible assets	19 354
Heritage assets	1 369 483
Investments	776 293
Finance lease receivable	1 592 993
	8 542 776 381
Total Assets	9 880 091 522
Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	37 547 530
Finance lease obligations	4 870 913
Payables from exchange transactions	927 147 699
Consumer deposits	50 367 170
Employee benefits obligation	5 855 000
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	313 282 461
Provision	127 428 000
VAT Payable	139 787 839
	1 606 286 611
Non-Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	367 110 196
Employee benefits obligation	136 780 306
Provision	77 055 795
	580 946 297
Total Liabilities	2 187 232 909
Net Assets	7 692 858 613
Accumulated surplus	7 692 858 613
Total Net Assets	7 692 858 613

Payable from exchange transactions on the Financial Position comprises of: Trade Creditors, Payments Received in Advance, Accrued leave, Accrued bonus, Unallocated Deposits and Retentions hence the Age Creditors and Payables from Exchange Transactions are not the same. For Age Creditors, it's only the Trade Creditors only.

COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES's ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS FOR JULY 2020

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

In its endeavour to recoup the debt, credit control actions are taken on the accounts, wherein electricity disconnections and water restrictions are done. The Budget and Treasury Office took an initiative to sensitize employees and Councillors on payment of accounts and making payment arrangements in line with the Council's approved Credit control and Debt Collection Policy.

Emanating from the resolution of council, a listing of the arrear debts by Councillors and Municipal employees has been compiled and issued to the salary office for monthly deductions

The total amount owed by Councillors before deductions is R332 512,03. Total deductions for the month of July is R13 657,94 resulting in the outstanding balance of R318 854,09 for the end of July 2020.

The total amount owed by employees at the end of June 2020 was R3 369 057,76. The total deductions effected for July is R165 222,02 resulting in outstanding balance of R3 203 835,74 at the end of July 2020.

In the endeavour to satisfy the prescripts of schedule 1 and schedule 2 of the Municipal Systems Act, a circular was issued to all employees, to enforce the deductions not exceeding 25% of the gross salaries in line with the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. In instances where the deductible amount exceeds 25% of the gross salary, a lesser amount will be deducted based on Accounting officer's discretion.

CREDITORS AGING FOR JULY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M01 July

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20				Budget Year 2020/21			181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days				
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	156 459								156 459	
Bulk Water	0200	36 308								36 308	
PAYE deductions	0300	9 416								9 416	
VAT (output less input)	0400	-								-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-	
Loan repayments(Absa&Dbsa)	0600		-							-	
Trade Creditors	0700	3 024	11 782	707	-	6 061	1 455	24 425	11 020	58 473	
Auditor General	0800	2								2	
Trust	0900	30 721	23 242	14 062			146 078			214 103	
Total By Customer Type	1000									474 761	

Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 31st July 2020 is at R474,7 million.

Outstanding amount excludes Eskom disputed debt of R100,5 million (excl interest)

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

DEBTORS AGING FOR JULY 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M01 July

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.Lo Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	41 802	39 184	37 091	21 300	27 831	25 108	147 076	1 328 525	1 667 918	1 549 840	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	91 961	59 694	21 564	8 384	21 343	10 705	55 011	617 407	886 069	712 850	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	32 169	17 354	12 136	10 275	10 537	8 952	40 891	256 690	389 004	327 345	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	13 943	9 590	8 433	7 664	7 210	7 074	37 685	329 996	421 594	389 628	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	14 478	10 017	8 707	7 749	7 198	7 567	39 071	359 089	453 875	420 673	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	932	681	542	489	463	519	2 296	19 898	25 820	23 665	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	30 496	31 156	31 421	31 661	31 634	33 576	189 630	1 218 441	1 598 014	1 504 941	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	55 213	3 887	5 347	5 172	491	3 928	23 761	191 065	288 884	224 436	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	280 995	171 564	125 241	92 692	106 707	97 428	535 419	4 321 132	5 731 178	5 153 378	-	-
2019/20 - totals only													
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	1 957	1 164	893	514	1 856	530	2 251	13 620	22 826	18 811	-	-
Commercial	2300	130 656	57 196	16 919	9 270	8 366	9 691	39 583	396 176	667 855	463 085	-	-
Households	2400	117 543	93 472	89 081	70 494	75 012	72 807	437 032	3 569 065	4 524 506	4 224 410	-	-
Other	2500	30 840	19 732	18 348	12 414	21 433	14 400	56 554	342 271	515 991	447 071	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	280 995	171 564	125 241	92 692	106 707	97 428	535 419	4 321 132	5 731 178	5 153 378	-	-

Outstanding Aged Debtors as at 31st July 2020 is at R5,731 billion, reflecting an increase of R46 million when compared to opening balance of R 5,685 billion.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – RATIOS

Borrowing to Assets Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which the net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery are being addressed. The ratio as at 31st July 2020 is 4,10% to the norm of 25%. The Ratio is positive indicator as an indicative of the municipality's low borrowings.

Current Ratio

The ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which current liabilities could be paid from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The July 2020 ratio is at 0.83:1 when compared to the norm of 1.5 – 2:1.

WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: JULY 2020

The material water losses as at 31st July 2020 is depicted on the following table:

ITEM	MONTH JULY 2020
WATER PURCHASED (KL)	3 705 483
WATER SOLD (KL)	2 166 193
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	1 539 290
WATER PURCHASED (R)	34 912 371
WATER SOLD (R)	43 033 403
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	41.54%

The cumulative average of Water Losses for the past twelve months is 41.5% while cumulative loss for the past 12 months is 43%. Sales adjustments are affected in the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

Water losses are above the norm of between 15% and 30%

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: JULY 2020

According to the Municipal Finance Management Act Circular 71, the norm should be between 7% -10% for electricity losses.

Electricity Losses for the month of July is 19,39%.

ITEM	MONTH JULY 2020
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (kwh)	75 617 679
ELECTRICITY SOLD (kwh)	60 954 872
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	14 662 807
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (R)	117 957 569
ELECTRICITY SOLD (R)	95 241 945
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	19.39%

The cumulative average of Electricity Losses for the past twelve months is 5%. The drastic reduction in Purchases and Sales is because Xstrata was not operational during the months of April 2020 to June 2020.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS BORROWINGS

The municipality is currently servicing few existing loans with different institutions (DBSA, ABSA and INCA).

Below summary of the Loan Register:

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY								
Schedule of External loans for 2020-21								
Details	Original Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 30 June 2020	Received during this period	Redeemed/ Written Off during Period	Balance at 31 July 2020
INCA/RMB	R 50 000 000.00	13.82%	50619016740	Thursday, 31 August 2023	R 25 083 957.89	R 0.00	-R 281 322.22	R 25 365 280.11
ABSA - Drawdown 1	R 20 000 000.00	11.73%	3017981971	Monday, 01 June 2020	R 2 058 947.74	R 0.00	R 2 058 947.74	R 0.00
ABSA - Drawdown 2	R 20 000 000.00	11.94%	3017982317	31 May 2021	R 6 040 626.63	R 0.00	R 2 823.40	R 6 037 803.23
ABSA - Drawdown 3	R 20 000 000.00	11.95%	3022362516	Tuesday, 31 May 2022	R 7 932 074.42	R 0.00	R 1 945 881.01	R 5 986 193.41
DBSA	R 308 000 000.00	9.903%	61007193	Friday, 29 June 2029	R 237 316 978.29	R 0.00	R 7 846 744.24	R 229 470 234.05
DBSA	R 150 000 000.00	10.007%	61007264	Friday, 28 June 2030	R 123 761 468.79	R 0.00	R 3 481 564.29	R 120 279 904.50
Total Other Loans	R 568 000 000.00				R 402 194 053.76	R 0.00	R 15 054 638.46	R 387 139 415.30
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	R 568 000 000.00			Per AFS	R 402 194 053.76		R 15 054 638.46	R 387 139 415.30

DBSA - Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R308 000 000. Drawdown of R 200 million was transferred on April 2014. Another drawdown was transferred on October 2014. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R150 000 000. Drawdown of R 150 million was transferred on February 2015. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

INCA - Original loan capital of R50 000 000. Bears interest at 13.82% per annum and repayable in equal instalments of R4 002 068 at the end of February and August every year, with the last instalment payable on 29 February 2024.

Absa Loan (1064) - Original loan amount was R 20 000 000 for the 3 drawdowns, respectively. Bears interest from first draw down at 11.92%, 12.02% and 12.14% per annum

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

respectively, with equal instalments of R 1447 592, R 1 455 506 and R 1 465 020 payable at the end of November and May every year, with the last instalment payable 15 years from date of draw down.

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

The total value of cash and investments for the Parent Municipality as at 31st July 2020 is approximately R22,9 million.



Investment Register as at 31 July 2020



Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
Short-Term Investments										
ABSA: Call Account	Call Savings	40-7850-3088			Monthly	332 077.55	-	990.77	-	333 068.32
ABSA: Investment Acc	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590 000.00	-	557.67	- 557.67	590 000.00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	7.65			4 926 198.49	5 102 515.91	176 317.42	- 5 102 515.91	5 102 515.91
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	8.25			404 770.99	419 142.69	15 983.96	- 420 754.95	419 142.69
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6.70		Monthly	452 347.65	-	544.06		452 891.71
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6.70		Monthly	123 150.80	-	148.12		123 298.92
Kagiso Asset Management	Money Market Ass	550/827	N/A		Monthly	6 488 784.20	-	4 939.07		6 493 723.27
Sanlam	Money Market Fun	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	8 565 114.54	-	20 215.73		8 585 330.27
Sub-Total						21 882 444.22	5 521 658.60	219 696.80	- 5 523 828.53	22 099 971.09
Long-Term Investments						Opening		Movement		Closing
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	58.42	60.81	Monthly	756 422.16		30 945.72		787 367.88
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 323	U0053871618	58.42	60.81	Monthly	18 869.66		771.97		19 641.63
Total						22 657 736.04	5 521 658.60	251 414.49	- 5 523 828.53	22 906 980.60

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – JULY 2020

The report is submitted to ensure that the Supply Chain processes followed by management is in line with Municipality's policy framework and regulations pertaining to Supply Chain Management. All bids contained in this report were advertised, evaluated, and adjudicated in accordance with the Supply Chain Policy and is obtained from the appointment letters signed by the Accounting Officer.

There was only one (1) deviation approved for the month of July 2020 amounting to R208 318,79. Below is the spending of the Directorate:

DEVIATIONS - JULY 2020	
DCD	R208 318,79

BIDS AWARDED: JULY 2020

Two (2) bids were awarded for the month of July 2020 at a total R18 514 415,22. Composition of ownership is as follows:

- 100% Black Male owned for one company
- 50% Black Male owned and 50% Black Female owned for one company

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

MUNICIPAL ENTITY

Summary of Rustenburg Water Service Trust (the Municipal Entity) Management Report for the month ended July 2020. It is reported separately from the parent Municipality's performance as mentioned earlier in the report:

The summarized report for the month of July 2020 is show below:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Municipal entity (revenue and expenditure) - M01 JULY				
Description	Budget Year 2020/21			
	Original Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance
R thousands				%
Revenue By Municipal Entity				
Total Operating Revenue	214 951 844	14 181 761	14 181 761	7
Total Operating Expenditure	165 246 905	5 064 397	5 064 397	3
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period	49 704 939	9 117 364	9 117 364	18

The performance is within the limit of the budget. The year to date revenue and expenditure performance is at 7% and 3% respectively when compared to the pro rata of 8,33%. For the month of July 2020, the entity has realised a surplus.

--- Attached is the Management Report for Rustenburg Water Service Trust for the month ended 31st July 2020.

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

This item served before the Mayoral Committee:

RECOMMENDED:

ACTION

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1. This Report which is submitted in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17th April 2009, relating to the “Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations” as at 31 st July 2020, be noted by council; | CC |
| 2. That the report placed on municipal website; | BTO |
| 3. That the Annexure A to the report submitted to provincial treasury. | BTO |

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za



AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	<input type="text" value="Choose name from list"/>
CFO Name:	<input type="text"/>
Tel:	<input type="text"/>
Fax:	<input type="text"/>
E-Mail:	<input type="text"/>
Reporting period:	<input type="text" value="M01 July"/>
MTREF:	<input type="text" value="2020"/>
Budget Year:	2020/21
Does this municipality have Entities?	<input type="text" value="No"/>
If YES: Identify type of report:	<input type="text"/>
<input type="button" value="Name Votes & Sub-Votes"/>	
Printing Instructions	Importants documents which provide essential assistance
<u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u>	MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12 Click to view
<input type="button" value="Hide Reference columns on all sheets"/>	MBRR Budget Formats Guide Click to view
<input type="button" value="Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets"/>	Dummy Budget Guide Click to view
<u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u>	Funding Compliance Guide Click to view
<input type="button" value="Clear Highlights on all sheets"/>	MFMA Return Forms Click to view

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org.
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Executive & Council	
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	1.1 - Information Technology	1.1 - Information Technology
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration	1.2 - Finance	1.2 - Finance
Vote 4 - Planning & Development	1.3 - Fleet Management	1.3 - Fleet Management
Vote 5 - Public Safety	1.4 - Human Resources	1.4 - Human Resources
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation	1.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 7 - Road Transport	1.6 - Security Services	1.6 - Security Services
Vote 8 - Waste Management	1.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	1.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services	1.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services	1.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 12 - Energy Services	Finance & Administration	
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection	2.1 - Mayor and Council	2.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 14 - 0	2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 15 - 0	2.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	2.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	2.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	2.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	2.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	2.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	2.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	2.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	2.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Finance & Administration	
	3.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
	3.3 - Libraries and Archives	3.3 - Libraries and Archives
	3.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.5 - Disaster Management	3.5 - Disaster Management
	3.6 - Child Care Facilities	3.6 - Child Care Facilities
	3.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Planning & Development	
	4.1 - Governance Functions	4.1 - Governance Functions
	4.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Public Safety	
	5.1 - Water Treatment	5.1 - Water Treatment
	5.2 - Water Distribution	5.2 - Water Distribution
	5.3 - Water Storage	5.3 - Water Storage
	5.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Sports & Recreation	
	6.1 - Storm Water Management	6.1 - Storm Water Management
	6.2 - Waste Water Treatment	6.2 - Waste Water Treatment
	6.3 - Public Toilets	6.3 - Public Toilets
	6.4 - Sewerage	6.4 - Sewerage
	6.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Road Transport	
	7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	7.2 - Solid Waste Removal	7.2 - Solid Waste Removal
	7.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Waste Management	
	8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
	8.2 - Electricity	8.2 - Electricity
	8.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Community & Social Services	
	9.1 - Economic Development/Planning	9.1 - Economic Development/Planning
	9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (DPs, LEDs)	9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (DPs, LEDs)
	9.4 - Project Management Unit	9.4 - Project Management Unit
	9.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	9.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	9.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	9.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	9.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	9.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	9.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Community & Social Services	
	10.1 - Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	10.1 - Community Parks (Including Nurseries)
	10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	10.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Community & Social Services	
	11.1 - Roads	11.1 - Roads
	11.2 - Public Transport	11.2 - Public Transport
	11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	11.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Energy Services	
	12.1 - Health Services	12.1 - Health Services
	12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases	12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases
	12.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Environmental Protection	
	13.1 - Housing	13.1 - Housing
	13.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Street Cleaning	
	14.1 - Street Cleaning	14.1 - Street Cleaning
	14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	14.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	14.5 - Regional Planning and Development
	14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.7 - Billboards	14.7 - Billboards
	14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Asset Management	
	15.1 - Asset Management	15.1 - Asset Management
	15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support
	15.3 - Supply Chain Management	15.3 - Supply Chain Management
	15.4 - Legal Services	15.4 - Legal Services
	15.5 - Property Services	15.5 - Property Services
	15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	Choose name from list
Grade	
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Chief Financial Officer	Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M01 July

Description	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	353,910	398,240	-	33,710	33,710	33,187	523	2%	398,240
Service charges	2,927,046	3,339,986	-	209,480	209,480	278,332	(68,852)	-25%	3,339,986
Investment revenue	15,524	27,312	-	1,782	1,782	2,276	(494)	-22%	27,312
Transfers and subsidies	610,251	868,506	-	341,230	341,230	72,376	268,854	371%	868,506
Other own revenue	453,964	556,705	-	37,654	37,654	46,392	(8,738)	-19%	556,705
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4,360,696	5,190,749	-	623,856	623,856	432,562	191,293	44%	5,190,749
Employee costs	697,514	792,398	-	60,707	60,707	66,033	(5,326)	-8%	792,398
Remuneration of Councillors	53,751	64,306	-	5,158	5,158	5,359	(201)	-4%	64,306
Depreciation & asset impairment	415,391	507,217	-	33,560	33,560	42,268	(8,708)	-21%	507,217
Finance charges	60,376	43,444	-	574	574	3,620	(3,047)	-84%	43,444
Materials and bulk purchases	2,475,147	1,376,489	-	187,623	187,623	114,707	72,916	64%	1,376,489
Transfers and subsidies	23,404	18,684	-	249	249	1,557	(1,308)	-84%	18,684
Other expenditure	1,678,729	1,523,551	-	104,012	104,012	126,963	(22,950)	-18%	1,523,551
Total Expenditure	5,404,312	4,326,090	-	391,883	391,883	360,508	31,375	9%	4,326,090
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,043,616)	864,659	-	231,973	231,973	72,055	159,918	222%	864,659
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	546,102	459,086	-	1,393	1,393	(38,257)	39,650	-104%	(459,086)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(497,514)	1,323,745	-	233,366	233,366	33,798	199,568	590%	405,573
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(497,514)	1,323,745	-	233,366	233,366	33,798	199,568	590%	405,573
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	14,037,861	610,054	-	7,181	7,181	50,838	(43,657)	-86%	610,054
Capital transfers recognised	2,492,020	459,086	-	7,181	7,181	38,257	(31,077)	-81%	459,086
Borrowing	1,454,996	95,000	-	-	-	7,917	(7,917)	-100%	95,000
Internally generated funds	10,096,824	57,319	-	-	-	4,777	(4,777)	-100%	57,319
Total sources of capital funds	14,043,840	611,404	-	7,181	7,181	50,950	(43,770)	-86%	611,404
Financial position									
Total current assets	851,726	1,470,243	-		(121,717)				1,470,243
Total non current assets	8,462,803	12,109,103	-		(23,728)				12,109,103
Total current liabilities	2,523,015	1,117,667	-		(257,907)				(1,117,667)
Total non current liabilities	520,857	1,150,356	-		(21)				(1,150,356)
Community wealth/Equity	6,768,170	9,987,580	-		(2,092)				9,987,580
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(4,465,402)	(2,920,786)	-	(31,866)	(31,866)	(243,399)	(211,533)	87%	(2,920,786)
Net cash from (used) investing	14,043,840	(611,404)	-	7,181	7,181	50,950	43,770	86%	611,404
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	9,578,437	(3,532,191)	-	-	(24,686)	(192,448)	(167,763)	87%	(2,309,382)
Debtors & creditors analysis									
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	280,995	171,564	125,241	92,692	106,707	97,428	535,419	4,321,132	5,731,178
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	68,407	147,616	248	46,131	2,793	6,440	13,538	575,964	861,136

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M01 July

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1,261,660	841,008	-	67,398	67,398	71,751	(4,353)	-6%	861,008
Executive and council		14,108	10,282	-	1,494	1,494	2,524	(1,029)	-41%	30,282
Finance and administration		1,247,552	830,725	-	65,904	65,904	69,227	(3,323)	-5%	830,725
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		25,563	28,627	-	1,347	1,347	2,386	(1,039)	-44%	28,627
Community and social services		1,806	4,383	-	135	135	365	(231)	-63%	4,383
Sport and recreation		486	510	-	-	-	43	(43)	-100%	510
Public safety		19,223	20,152	-	15	15	1,679	(1,664)	-99%	20,152
Housing		4,049	3,581	-	1,197	1,197	298	899	301%	3,581
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		505,202	488,804	-	2,560	2,560	40,734	(38,173)	-94%	488,804
Planning and development		291,364	257,741	-	2,030	2,030	21,478	(19,449)	-91%	257,741
Road transport		213,838	231,063	-	531	531	19,255	(18,725)	-97%	231,063
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		3,023,089	4,170,532	-	209,817	209,817	347,544	(137,728)	-40%	4,170,532
Energy sources		2,203,509	2,445,325	-	135,961	135,961	203,777	(67,816)	-33%	2,445,325
Water management		543,505	1,013,972	-	31,103	31,103	84,498	(53,394)	-63%	1,013,972
Waste water management		176,953	464,231	-	27,536	27,536	38,686	(11,150)	-29%	464,231
Waste management		99,123	247,004	-	15,216	15,216	20,584	(5,367)	-26%	247,004
<i>Other</i>	4	91,282	100,864	-	3,613	3,613	8,405	(4,792)	-57%	100,864
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4,906,798	5,629,835	-	284,735	284,735	470,820	(186,085)	-40%	5,649,835
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		663,927	773,503	-	36,610	36,610	64,459	(27,849)	-43%	773,503
Executive and council		217,336	266,460	-	12,477	12,477	22,205	(9,728)	-44%	266,460
Finance and administration		446,590	505,839	-	24,133	24,133	42,153	(18,020)	-43%	505,839
Internal audit		-	1,205	-	-	-	100	(100)	-100%	1,205
<i>Community and public safety</i>		363,023	482,986	-	37,902	37,902	40,249	(2,347)	-6%	482,986
Community and social services		44,080	76,210	-	4,340	4,340	6,351	(2,010)	-32%	76,210
Sport and recreation		46,891	103,224	-	3,643	3,643	8,602	(4,959)	-58%	103,224
Public safety		259,615	280,222	-	28,731	28,731	23,352	5,379	23%	280,222
Housing		12,437	23,330	-	1,187	1,187	1,944	(757)	-39%	23,330
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		88,835	168,749	-	9,705	9,705	14,062	(4,358)	-31%	168,749
Planning and development		43,664	68,145	-	3,992	3,992	5,679	(1,687)	-30%	68,145
Road transport		41,690	94,931	-	5,391	5,391	7,911	(2,520)	-32%	94,931
Environmental protection		3,482	5,674	-	322	322	473	(151)	-32%	5,674
<i>Trading services</i>		4,288,527	2,899,912	-	232,826	232,826	241,659	(8,833)	-4%	2,899,912
Energy sources		3,266,625	1,471,428	-	168,373	168,373	122,619	45,754	37%	1,471,428
Water management		656,547	843,840	-	41,371	41,371	70,320	(28,949)	-41%	843,840
Waste water management		109,856	305,872	-	5,713	5,713	25,489	(19,777)	-78%	305,872
Waste management		255,499	278,773	-	17,369	17,369	23,231	(5,862)	-25%	278,773
<i>Other</i>		-	939	-	-	-	78	(78)	-100%	939
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5,404,312	4,326,090	-	317,042	317,042	360,508	(43,465)	-12%	4,326,090
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(497,514)	1,303,745	-	(32,308)	(32,308)	110,312	(142,620)	-129%	1,323,745

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M01 July

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands	1								
Revenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration		1,261,660	841,008	-	67,398	67,398	71,751	(4,353)	-6%
Executive and council		14,108	10,282	-	1,494	1,494	2,524	(1,029)	(0)
Mayor and Council		14,108	20,282	-	1,479	1,479	1,690	(211)	(0)
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	(10,000)	-	15	15	833	(818)	(0)
Finance and administration		1,247,552	830,725	-	65,904	65,904	69,227	(3,323)	(0)
Administrative and Corporate Support		5	44	-	146	146	4	142	0
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		1,247,456	828,346	-	65,758	65,758	69,029	(3,271)	(0)
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		31	432	-	-	-	36	(36)	(0)
Information Technology		12	12	-	-	-	1	(1)	(0)
Legal Services		-	1,333	-	-	-	111	(111)	(0)
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		11	9	-	-	-	1	(1)	(0)
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		37	551	-	-	-	46	(46)	(0)
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		25,563	28,627	-	1,347	1,347	2,386	(1,039)	(0)
Community and social services		1,806	4,383	-	135	135	365	(231)	(0)
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		889	383	-	114	114	32	82	0
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		361	2,207	-	20	20	184	(164)	(0)
Consumer Protection		37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		519	1,794	-	1	1	149	(148)	(0)
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		486	510	-	-	-	43	(43)	(0)
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		303	300	-	-	-	25	(25)	(0)
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		184	210	-	-	-	18	(18)	(0)
Public safety		19,223	20,152	-	15	15	1,679	(1,664)	(0)
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		19,205	18,504	-	15	15	1,542	(1,527)	(0)
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		17	1,648	-	-	-	137	(137)	(0)
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		4,049	3,581	-	1,197	1,197	298	899	0
Housing		4,049	3,581	-	1,197	1,197	298	899	0
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	505,202	488,804	-	2,560	2,560	40,734	(38,173)	(0)
<i>Planning and development</i>	291,364	257,741	-	2,030	2,030	21,478	(19,449)	(0)
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	293	3,596	-	387	387	300	88	0
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	35,956	15,122	-	85	85	1,260	(1,175)	(0)
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	255,115	239,023	-	1,557	1,557	19,919	(18,361)	(0)
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>	213,838	231,063	-	531	531	19,255	(18,725)	(0)
<i>Public Transport</i>	213,819	230,939	-	531	531	19,245	(18,714)	(0)
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	10	124	-	-	-	10	(10)	(0)
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	3,023,089	4,170,532	-	209,817	209,817	347,544	(137,728)	(0)
<i>Energy sources</i>	2,203,509	2,445,325	-	135,961	135,961	203,777	(67,816)	(0)
<i>Electricity</i>	2,203,509	2,445,325	-	135,961	135,961	203,777	(67,816)	(0)
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>	543,505	1,013,972	-	31,103	31,103	84,498	(53,394)	(0)
<i>Water Treatment</i>	421,879	417,810	-	-	-	34,818	(34,818)	(0)
<i>Water Distribution</i>	121,626	596,162	-	31,103	31,103	49,680	(18,577)	(0)
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>	176,953	464,231	-	27,536	27,536	38,686	(11,150)	(0)
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>	131,033	464,231	-	27,536	27,536	38,686	(11,150)	(0)
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	45,920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>	99,123	247,004	-	15,216	15,216	20,584	(5,367)	(0)
<i>Recycling</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	86,255	151,811	-	15,931	15,931	12,651	3,280	0
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	12,868	95,193	-	(715)	(715)	7,933	(8,647)	(0)
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	91,282	100,864	-	3,613	3,613	8,405	(4,792)	(0)
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	91,282	100,864	-	3,613	3,613	8,405	(4,792)	(0)
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	4,906,798	5,629,835	-	284,735	284,735	470,820	(186,085)	(0)
Expenditure - Functional								
Municipal governance and administration	663,927	773,503	-	36,610	36,610	64,459	(27,849)	(0)
<i>Executive and council</i>	217,336	266,460	-	12,477	12,477	22,205	(9,728)	(0)
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	122,362	131,180	-	8,150	8,150	10,932	(2,781)	(0)
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	94,975	135,281	-	4,326	4,326	11,273	(6,947)	(0)
<i>Finance and administration</i>	446,590	505,839	-	24,133	24,133	42,153	(18,020)	(0)
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	28,846	40,390	-	1,854	1,854	3,366	(1,512)	(0)
<i>Asset Management</i>	20,926	-	-	1,724	1,724	-	1,724	#DIV/0!
<i>Finance</i>	253,601	353,938	-	12,177	12,177	29,495	(17,317)	(0)
<i>Fleet Management</i>	-	14	-	-	-	1	(1)	(0)
<i>Human Resources</i>	13,730	23,772	-	1,237	1,237	1,981	(744)	(0)
<i>Information Technology</i>	36,612	27,973	-	1,273	1,273	2,331	(1,058)	(0)
<i>Legal Services</i>	31,973	17,533	-	672	672	1,461	(790)	(0)
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>	60,403	42,071	-	5,196	5,196	3,506	1,690	0
<i>Risk Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Supply Chain Management	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	(5)	148	-	-	-	12	(12)	(0)
Internal audit	-	1,205	-	-	-	100	(100)	(0)
Governance Function	-	1,205	-	-	-	100	(100)	(0)
Community and public safety	363,023	482,986	-	37,902	37,902	40,249	(2,347)	(0)
Community and social services	44,080	76,210	-	4,340	4,340	6,351	(2,010)	(0)
Aged Care	-	14	-	-	-	1	(1)	(0)
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	7,430	8,695	-	762	762	725	38	0
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	20,174	41,347	-	1,899	1,899	3,446	(1,546)	(0)
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	4	64	-	-	-	5	(5)	(0)
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	16,473	26,091	-	1,679	1,679	2,174	(495)	(0)
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	46,891	103,224	-	3,643	3,643	8,602	(4,959)	(0)
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	31,517	40,354	-	2,444	2,444	3,363	(919)	(0)
Recreational Facilities	6,464	11,965	-	368	368	997	(629)	(0)
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	8,910	50,906	-	831	831	4,242	(3,411)	(0)
Public safety	259,615	280,222	-	28,731	28,731	23,352	5,379	0
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	343	1,826	-	152	152	152	(0)	(0)
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	102,909	108,381	-	10,276	10,276	9,032	1,245	0
Licensing and Control of Animals	128,599	133,579	-	15,855	15,855	11,132	4,724	0
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	27,764	36,436	-	2,448	2,448	3,036	(589)	(0)
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	12,437	23,330	-	1,187	1,187	1,944	(757)	(0)
Housing	12,437	23,330	-	1,187	1,187	1,944	(757)	(0)
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	88,835	168,749	-	9,705	9,705	14,062	(4,358)	(0)
Planning and development	43,664	68,145	-	3,992	3,992	5,679	(1,687)	(0)
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2,142	2,801	-	133	133	233	(100)	(0)
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	15,439	27,596	-	1,110	1,110	2,300	(1,190)	(0)
Regional Planning and Development	3,554	4,893	-	122	122	408	(286)	(0)
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	22,451	32,842	-	2,236	2,236	2,737	(500)	(0)
Project Management Unit	77	13	-	391	391	1	390	0
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	41,690	94,931	-	5,391	5,391	7,911	(2,520)	(0)
Public Transport	18,406	71,654	-	224	224	5,971	(5,748)	(0)
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	23,284	23,276	-	5,168	5,168	1,940	3,228	0
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	3,482	5,674	-	322	322	473	(151)	(0)
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Pollution Control</i>	3,482	5,674	-	322	322	473	(151)	(0)	
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	4,288,527	2,899,912	-	232,826	232,826	241,659	(8,833)	(0)	
Energy sources	3,266,625	1,471,428	-	168,373	168,373	122,619	45,754	0	
<i>Electricity</i>	3,263,275	1,466,955	-	168,267	168,267	122,246	46,021	0	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	3,350	4,472	-	106	106	373	(267)	(0)	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	656,547	843,840	-	41,371	41,371	70,320	(28,949)	(0)	
<i>Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-	0	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	
<i>Water Distribution</i>	656,547	843,840	-	41,371	41,371	70,320	(28,949)	(0)	
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	109,856	305,872	-	5,713	5,713	25,489	(19,777)	(0)	
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	4,044	-	-	-	337	(337)	(0)	
<i>Sewerage</i>	109,638	301,809	-	5,713	5,713	25,151	(19,438)	(0)	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	219	19	-	-	-	2	(2)	(0)	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	255,499	278,773	-	17,369	17,369	23,231	(5,862)	(0)	
<i>Recycling</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	85,589	7,247	-	889	889	604	285	0	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	169,910	271,526	-	16,480	16,480	22,627	(6,147)	(0)	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	939	-	-	-	78	(78)	(0)	
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Air Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	-	939	-	-	-	78	(78)	(0)	
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Tourism</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5,404,312	4,326,090	-	317,042	317,042	360,508	(43,465)	(0)
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(497,514)	1,303,745	-	(32,308)	(32,308)	110,312	(142,620)	(0)

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Full Year Forecast
861,008
30,282
20,282
10,000
830,725
44
-
828,346
-
432
12
1,333
-
9
-
-
551
-
-
28,627
4,383
-
-
-
383
-
2,207
-
-
-
-
-
-
1,794
-
-
-
-
-
510
-
-
-
300
210
20,152
-
-
-
18,504
-
1,648
-
3,581
3,581
-
-
-
-
-
-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

-
-
-
488,804
257,741
-
-
-
-
3,596
-
15,122
239,023
-
-
231,063
230,939
-
124
-
-
-
-
-
-
4,170,532
2,445,325
2,445,325
-
-
1,013,972
417,810
596,162
-
464,231
-
464,231
-
-
247,004
-
151,811
95,193
-
100,864
-
-
100,864
-
-
5,649,835
773,503
266,460
131,180
135,281
505,839
40,390
-
353,938
14
23,772
27,973
17,533
-
42,071
-
-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

-
148
1,205
1,205
482,986
76,210
14
-
-
8,695
-
41,347
-
-
64
-
-
-
26,091
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
103,224
-
-
40,354
11,965
50,906
280,222
-
-
1,826
-
108,381
133,579
36,436
-
23,330
23,330
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
168,749
68,145
-
2,801
-
-
27,596
4,893
32,842
13
-
-
94,931
71,654
-
23,276
-
5,674
-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

-
-
-
5,674
-
2,899,912
1,471,428
1,466,955
4,472
-
843,840
-
843,840
-
305,872
4,044
301,809
19
-
278,773
-
7,247
271,526
-
939
-
-
-
939
-
-
4,326,090
1,323,745

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M01 July

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20		Budget Year 2020/21						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1	1,247,500	828,789	-	65,758	65,758	69,066	(3,308)	-4.8%	828,789
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		14,108	30,282	-	1,494	1,494	2,524	(1,029)	-40.8%	30,282
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		880	4,001	-	21	21	333	(312)	-93.7%	4,001
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		543,505	1,013,972	-	31,103	31,103	84,498	(53,394)	-63.2%	1,013,972
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		176,953	464,231	-	27,536	27,536	38,686	(11,150)	-28.8%	464,231
Vote 7 - Road Transport		99,123	247,004	-	15,216	15,216	20,584	(5,367)	-26.1%	247,004
Vote 8 - Waste Management		2,203,509	2,445,325	-	135,961	135,961	203,777	(67,816)	-33.3%	2,445,325
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		291,364	257,741	-	2,030	2,030	21,478	(19,449)	-90.5%	257,741
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services		184	210	-	-	-	18	(18)	-100.0%	210
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services		213,846	232,711	-	531	531	19,393	(18,862)	-97.3%	232,711
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection		4,049	3,581	-	1,197	1,197	298	899	301.2%	3,581
Vote 14 - 0		889	383	-	114	114	32	82	256.5%	383
Vote 15 - 0		53	1,936	-	146	146	161	(15)	-9.6%	1,936
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4,795,962	5,530,167	-	281,107	281,107	460,847	(179,740)	-39.0%	5,530,167
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1	303,943	405,696	-	14,687	14,687	(33,808)	48,495	-143.4%	(405,696)
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		217,336	266,460	-	12,477	12,477	(22,205)	34,682	-156.2%	(266,460)
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		36,651	67,501	-	3,578	3,578	(5,625)	9,203	-163.6%	(67,501)
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	1,205	-	-	-	(100)	100	-100.0%	(1,205)
Vote 5 - Public Safety		656,547	843,840	-	41,371	41,371	(70,320)	111,691	-158.8%	(843,840)
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		109,856	305,872	-	5,713	5,713	(25,489)	31,202	-122.4%	(305,872)
Vote 7 - Road Transport		255,499	278,773	-	17,369	17,369	(23,231)	40,600	-174.8%	(278,773)
Vote 8 - Waste Management		3,266,625	1,471,428	-	168,373	168,373	(122,619)	290,992	-237.3%	(1,471,428)
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		40,110	63,252	-	3,870	3,870	(5,271)	9,141	-173.4%	(63,252)
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services		40,427	91,259	-	3,275	3,275	(7,605)	10,880	-143.1%	(91,259)
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services		69,454	131,367	-	7,839	7,839	(10,947)	18,786	-171.6%	(131,367)
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection		12,437	23,330	-	1,187	1,187	(1,944)	3,132	-161.1%	(23,330)
Vote 14 - 0		10,984	13,588	-	884	884	(1,132)	2,016	-178.1%	(13,588)
Vote 15 - 0		142,652	99,994	-	9,446	9,446	(8,333)	17,778	-213.4%	(99,994)
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5,162,521	4,063,565	-	290,069	290,069	(338,630)	628,700	-185.7%	(4,063,565)
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(366,559)	1,466,602	-	(8,962)	(8,962)	799,478	(808,440)	-101.1%	9,593,731

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Vote 7 - Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	255,499	278,773	-	17,369	17,369	(23,231)	40,600	-175%
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	85,589	7,247	-	889	889	(604)	1,493	-247%
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal	169,910	271,526	-	16,480	16,480	(22,627)	39,107	-173%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Waste Management	3,266,625	1,471,428	-	168,373	168,373	(122,619)	290,992	-237%
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	3,350	4,472	-	106	106	(373)	479	-128%
8.2 - Electricity	3,263,275	1,466,955	-	168,267	168,267	(122,246)	290,514	-238%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	40,110	63,252	-	3,870	3,870	(5,271)	9,141	-173%
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning	15,439	27,596	-	1,110	1,110	(2,300)	3,410	-148%
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	22,451	32,842	-	2,236	2,236	(2,737)	4,973	-182%
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2,142	2,801	-	133	133	(233)	366	-157%
9.4 - Project Management Unit	77	13	-	391	391	(1)	392	-37160%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services	40,427	91,259	-	3,275	3,275	(7,605)	10,880	-143%
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	31,517	40,354	-	2,444	2,444	(3,363)	5,806	-173%
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	8,910	50,906	-	831	831	(4,242)	5,074	-120%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services	69,454	131,367	-	7,839	7,839	(10,947)	18,786	-172%
11.1 - Roads	23,284	23,276	-	5,168	5,168	(1,940)	7,107	-366%
11.2 - Public Transport	18,406	71,654	-	224	224	(5,971)	6,195	-104%
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	27,764	36,436	-	2,448	2,448	(3,036)	5,484	-181%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection	12,437	23,330	-	1,187	1,187	(1,944)	3,132	-161%
13.1 - Housing	12,437	23,330	-	1,187	1,187	(1,944)	3,132	-161%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0	10,984	13,588	-	884	884	(1,132)	2,016	-178%
14.1 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		7,430	8,695	-	762	762	(725)	1,487	-205%
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development		3,554	4,893	-	122	122	(408)	530	-130%
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - 0		142,652	99,994	-	9,446	9,446	(8,333)	17,778	-213%
15.1 - Asset Management		20,926	-	-	1,724	1,724	-	1,724	#DIV/0!
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support		28,846	40,390	-	1,854	1,854	(3,366)	5,220	-155%
15.3 - Supply Chain Management		505	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 - Legal Services		31,973	17,533	-	672	672	(1,461)	2,133	-146%
15.5 - Property Services		60,403	42,071	-	5,196	5,196	(3,506)	8,701	-248%
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5,162,521	4,063,565	-	290,069	290,069	(338,630)	628,700	(0)
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(366,559)	1,466,602	-	(8,962)	(8,962)	799,478	(808,440)	(0)

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Full Year Forecast	
828,789	
12	
828,346	
-	
432	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
30,282	
20,282	
10,000	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
4,001	
-	
2,207	
1,794	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
1,013,972	
417,810	
596,162	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
464,231	
-	
-	
-	
464,231	
-	
-	
-	
-	
247,004	
151,811	
95,193	
-	
-	
-	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

-
-
-
-
-
2,445,325
-
2,445,325
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
257,741
3,596
15,122
-
239,023
-
-
-
-
-
210
-
210
-
-
-
-
-
232,711
124
230,939
1,648
-
-
-
-
-
-
3,581
3,581
-
-
-
-
-
-
383
383
-
-
-
-
-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

-
-
1,936
-
44
551
1,333
9
-
-
-
-
-
-
5,530,167
(405,696)
(27,973)
(353,938)
(14)
(23,772)
-
-
-
-
-
-
(266,460)
(131,180)
(135,281)
-
-
-
-
-
-
(67,501)
-
(41,347)
(26,091)
-
(64)
-
-
-
(1,205)
(1,205)
-
-
-
-
-
-
(843,840)
-
(843,840)
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
(305,872)
(19)
-
(4,044)
(301,809)
-
-
-
-
-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

-
(278,773)
(7,247)
(271,526)
-
-
-
-
-
-
(1,471,428)
(4,472)
(1,466,955)
-
-
-
-
-
(63,252)
(27,596)
(32,842)
(2,801)
(13)
-
-
-
-
(91,259)
(40,354)
(50,906)
-
-
-
-
(131,367)
(23,276)
(71,654)
(36,436)
-
-
-
-
-
-
(23,330)
(23,330)
-
-
-
-
-
(13,588)
-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

(8,695)
-
-
(4,893)
-
-
-
-
(99,994)
-
(40,390)
-
(17,533)
(42,071)
-
-
-
-
(4,063,565)
9,593,731

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M01 July

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		353,910	398,240	-	33,710	33,710	33,187	523	2%	398,240
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,190,288	2,312,534	-	135,964	135,964	192,711	(56,748)	-29%	2,312,534
Service charges - water revenue		474,480	499,244	-	31,085	31,085	41,604	(10,519)	-25%	499,244
Service charges - sanitation revenue		176,933	378,176	-	27,233	27,233	31,515	(4,281)	-14%	378,176
Service charges - refuse revenue		85,345	150,032	-	15,198	15,198	12,503	2,696	22%	150,032
Rental of facilities and equipment		20,141	10,498	-	1,215	1,215	875	340	39%	10,498
Interest earned - external investments		15,524	27,312	-	1,782	1,782	2,276	(494)	-22%	27,312
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		282,389	395,409	-	30,500	30,500	32,951	(2,451)	-7%	395,409
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8,046	9,000	-	156	156	750	(594)	-79%	9,000
Licences and permits		10,372	11,913	-	19	19	993	(974)	-98%	11,913
Agency services		91,267	100,849	-	3,613	3,613	8,404	(4,791)	-57%	100,849
Transfers and subsidies		610,251	868,506	-	341,230	341,230	72,376	268,854	371%	868,506
Other revenue		40,599	15,001	-	2,135	2,135	1,250	885	71%	15,001
Gains		1,150	14,035	-	17	17	1,170	(1,152)	-99%	14,035
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4,360,696	5,190,749	-	623,856	623,856	432,562	191,293	44%	5,190,749
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		697,514	792,398	-	60,707	60,707	66,033	(5,326)	-8%	792,398
Remuneration of councillors		53,751	64,306	-	5,158	5,158	5,359	(201)	-4%	64,306
Debt impairment		-	898,087	-	74,841	74,841	74,841	(0)	0%	898,087
Depreciation & asset impairment		415,391	507,217	-	33,560	33,560	42,268	(8,708)	-21%	507,217
Finance charges		60,376	43,444	-	574	574	3,620	(3,047)	-84%	43,444
Bulk purchases		2,465,846	1,358,419	-	187,600	187,600	113,202	74,399	66%	1,358,419
Other materials		9,301	18,070	-	23	23	1,506	(1,482)	-98%	18,070
Contracted services		275,336	353,328	-	11,478	11,478	29,444	(17,966)	-61%	353,328
Transfers and subsidies		23,404	18,684	-	249	249	1,557	(1,308)	-84%	18,684
Other expenditure		1,403,393	272,136	-	17,693	17,693	22,678	(4,985)	-22%	272,136
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		5,404,312	4,326,090	-	391,883	391,883	360,508	31,375	9%	4,326,090
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(1,043,616)	864,659	-	231,973	231,973	72,055	159,918	0	864,659
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		546,102	459,086	-	1,393	1,393	(38,257)	39,650	(0)	(459,086)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(497,514)	1,323,745	-	233,366	233,366	33,798			405,573
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(497,514)	1,323,745	-	233,366	233,366	33,798			405,573
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(497,514)	1,323,745	-	233,366	233,366	33,798			405,573
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(497,514)	1,323,745	-	233,366	233,366	33,798			405,573

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M01 July

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		176,298	37,050	-	-	-	3,088	(3,088)	-100%	37,050
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		24,163	13,155	-	-	-	1,096	(1,096)	-100%	13,155
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		66,543	6,570	-	-	-	548	(548)	-100%	6,570
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	264	-	-	-	22	(22)	-100%	264
Vote 5 - Public Safety		1,406,940	151,500	-	2,238	2,238	12,625	(10,387)	-82%	151,500
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		1,044,902	62,100	-	4,098	4,098	5,175	(1,077)	-21%	62,100
Vote 7 - Road Transport		5,692	7,340	-	-	-	612	(612)	-100%	7,340
Vote 8 - Waste Management		1,313,590	68,800	-	-	-	5,733	(5,733)	-100%	68,800
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		3,054,164	2,650	-	-	-	221	(221)	-100%	2,650
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services		50,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services		5,814,011	258,426	-	844	844	21,535	(20,691)	-96%	258,426
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection		-	1,500	-	-	-	125	(125)	-100%	1,500
Vote 14 - 0		1,080,853	200	-	-	-	17	(17)	-100%	200
Vote 15 - 0		-	500	-	-	-	42	(42)	-100%	500
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	14,037,861	610,054	-	7,181	7,181	50,838	(43,657)	-86%	610,054
Total Capital Expenditure		14,037,861	610,054	-	7,181	7,181	50,838	(43,657)	-86%	610,054
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		1,347,857	57,475	-	-	-	4,790	(4,790)	-100%	57,475
Executive and council		24,163	13,155	-	-	-	1,096	(1,096)	-100%	13,155
Finance and administration		176,298	37,550	-	-	-	3,129	(3,129)	-100%	37,550
Internal audit		1,147,396	6,770	-	-	-	564	(564)	-100%	6,770
Community and public safety		3,110,848	7,200	-	-	-	600	(600)	-100%	7,200
Community and social services		50,732	100	-	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	100
Sport and recreation		5,952	2,950	-	-	-	246	(246)	-100%	2,950
Public safety		-	1,500	-	-	-	125	(125)	-100%	1,500
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		3,054,164	2,650	-	-	-	221	(221)	-100%	2,650
Economic and environmental services		7,127,601	325,526	-	844	844	27,127	(26,283)	-97%	325,526
Planning and development		5,814,011	256,726	-	844	844	21,394	(20,549)	-96%	256,726
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		1,313,590	68,800	-	-	-	5,733	(5,733)	-100%	68,800
Trading services		2,457,534	220,940	-	6,336	6,336	18,412	(12,075)	-66%	220,940
Energy sources		1,406,940	151,500	-	2,238	2,238	12,625	(10,387)	-82%	151,500
Water management		1,044,902	62,100	-	4,098	4,098	5,175	(1,077)	-21%	62,100
Waste water management		5,692	7,340	-	-	-	612	(612)	-100%	7,340
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	264	-	-	-	22	(22)	-100%	264
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	14,043,840	611,404	-	7,181	7,181	50,950	(43,770)	-86%	611,404
Funded by:										
National Government		2,485,167	459,086	-	7,181	7,181	38,257	(31,077)	-81%	459,086
Provincial Government		3,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher		2,996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		2,492,020	459,086	-	7,181	7,181	38,257	(31,077)	-81%	459,086
Borrowing	6	1,454,996	95,000	-	-	-	7,917	(7,917)	-100%	95,000
Internally generated funds		10,096,824	57,319	-	-	-	4,777	(4,777)	-100%	57,319
Total Capital Funding		14,043,840	611,404	-	7,181	7,181	50,950	(43,770)	-86%	611,404

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M01 July

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 - Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total multi-year capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		176,298	37,050	-	-	-	3,088	(3,088)	-100%	37,050
1.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Finance		1,828	50	-	-	-	4	(4)	-100%	50
1.3 - Fleet Management		167,035	30,000	-	-	-	2,500	(2,500)	-100%	30,000
1.4 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Security Services		7,435	7,000	-	-	-	583	(583)	-100%	7,000
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		24,163	13,155	-	-	-	1,096	(1,096)	-100%	13,155
2.1 - Mayor and Council		19,714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		4,449	13,155	-	-	-	1,096	(1,096)	-100%	13,155
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		66,543	6,570	-	-	-	548	(548)	-100%	6,570
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		61,578	6,570	-	-	-	548	(548)	-100%	6,570
3.3 - Libraries and Archives		4,965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	264	-	-	-	22	(22)	-100%	264
4.1 - Governance Function		-	264	-	-	-	22	(22)	-100%	264
Vote 5 - Public Safety		1,406,940	151,500	-	2,238	2,238	12,625	(10,387)	-82%	151,500
5.1 - Water Treatment		80,413	16,000	-	333	333	1,333	(1,000)	-75%	16,000
5.2 - Water Distribution		1,326,528	135,500	-	1,905	1,905	11,292	(9,386)	-83%	135,500
5.3 - Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation	1,044,902	62,100	-	4,098	4,098	5,175	(1,077)	-21%	62,100
6.1 - Storm Water Management	-	3,000	-	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	3,000
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Sewerage	1,044,902	59,100	-	4,098	4,098	4,925	(827)	-17%	59,100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport	5,692	7,340	-	-	-	612	(612)	-100%	7,340
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	5,692	7,340	-	-	-	612	(612)	-100%	7,340
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Waste Management	1,313,590	68,800	-	-	-	5,733	(5,733)	-100%	68,800
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	3,364	23,000	-	-	-	1,917	(1,917)	-100%	23,000
8.2 - Electricity	1,310,226	45,800	-	-	-	3,817	(3,817)	-100%	45,800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	3,054,164	2,650	-	-	-	221	(221)	-100%	2,650
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning	-	650	-	-	-	54	(54)	-100%	650
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, a	1,570,177	2,000	-	-	-	167	(167)	-100%	2,000
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1,466,332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Project Management Unit	17,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services	50,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	50,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services	5,814,011	258,426	-	844	844	21,535	(20,691)	-96%	258,426
11.1 - Roads	5,689,283	110,889	-	844	844	9,241	(8,396)	-91%	110,889
11.2 - Public Transport	124,728	145,837	-	-	-	12,153	(12,153)	-100%	145,837
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	1,700	-	-	-	142	(142)	-100%	1,700
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection	-	1,500	-	-	-	125	(125)	-100%	1,500

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

13.1 - Housing	-	1,500	-	-	-	125	(125)	-100%	1,500
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - 0	1,080,853	200	-	-	-	17	(17)	-100%	200
14.1 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1,080,853	200	-	-	-	17	(17)	-100%	200
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - 0	-	500	-	-	-	42	(42)	-100%	500
15.1 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 - Supply Chain Management	-	500	-	-	-	42	(42)	-100%	500
15.4 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 - Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total single-year capital expenditure	14,037,861	610,054	-	7,181	7,181	50,838	(43,657)	(0)	610,054
Total Capital Expenditure	14,037,861	610,054	-	7,181	7,181	50,838	(43,657)	(0)	610,054

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M01 July

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		(121,050)	704,207	-	(375,241)	704,207
Call investment deposits		(869,399)	88,227	-	159,969	88,227
Consumer debtors		1,311,977	549,567	-	85,786	549,567
Other debtors		487,454	107,001	-	7,722	107,001
Current portion of long-term receivables		206	1,015	-	-	1,015
Inventory		42,538	20,227	-	48	20,227
Total current assets		851,726	1,470,243	-	(121,717)	1,470,243
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		1,844	142	-	-	142
Investments		1,038	917	-	-	917
Investment property		169,789	374,321	-	(561)	374,321
Investments in Associate		-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		8,288,780	11,732,883	-	(23,166)	11,732,883
Biological		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		(18)	840	-	(1)	840
Other non-current assets		1,369	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		8,462,803	12,109,103	-	(23,728)	12,109,103
TOTAL ASSETS		9,314,529	13,579,346	-	(145,445)	13,579,346
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		21,474	92,496	-	-	(92,496)
Consumer deposits		50,465	50,808	-	35	(50,808)
Trade and other payables		2,309,828	949,466	-	(257,942)	(949,466)
Provisions		141,249	24,896	-	-	(24,896)
Total current liabilities		2,523,015	1,117,667	-	(257,907)	(1,117,667)
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		415,652	888,000	-	(21)	(888,000)
Provisions		105,205	262,356	-	-	(262,356)
Total non current liabilities		520,857	1,150,356	-	(21)	(1,150,356)
TOTAL LIABILITIES		3,043,873	2,268,022	-	(257,928)	(2,268,022)
NET ASSETS	2	6,270,656	11,311,324	-	112,483	15,847,369
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		6,768,170	-	-	(2,092)	-
Reserves		-	9,987,580	-	-	9,987,580
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	6,768,170	9,987,580	-	(2,092)	9,987,580

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M01 July

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		9,099	-	-	3	3	-	3	#DIV/0!	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		514,420	-	-	93,200	93,200	-	93,200	#DIV/0!	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(4,905,142)	(2,858,658)	-	(124,820)	(124,820)	(238,222)	(113,401)	48%	(2,858,658)
Finance charges		(60,376)	(43,444)	-	-	-	(3,620)	(3,620)	100%	(43,444)
Transfers and Grants		(23,404)	(18,684)	-	(249)	(249)	(1,557)	(1,308)	84%	(18,684)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(4,465,402)	(2,920,786)	-	(31,866)	(31,866)	(243,399)	(211,533)	87%	(2,920,786)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		14,043,840	(611,404)	-	7,181	7,181	50,950	43,770	86%	611,404
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		14,043,840	(611,404)	-	7,181	7,181	50,950	43,770	86%	611,404
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		9,578,437	(3,532,191)	-	(24,686)	(24,686)	(192,448)			(2,309,382)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		-	-	-		-	-			-
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		9,578,437	(3,532,191)	-		(24,686)	(192,448)			(2,309,382)

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M01 July

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>Revenue By Source</u>			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u>			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u>			
4	<u>Financial Position</u>			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M01 July

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.1%	12.7%	0.0%	0.1%	2.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		10.4%	15.6%	0.0%	0.0%	15.6%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		40.6%	19.3%	0.0%	12330.1%	-19.3%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	8.9%	0.0%	0.0%	-8.9%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	33.8%	131.5%	0.0%	47.2%	-131.5%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		-39.3%	70.9%	0.0%	83.5%	-70.9%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		41.3%	12.7%	0.0%	15.0%	12.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		16.0%	15.3%	0.0%	9.7%	15.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		10.9%	10.6%	0.0%	0.1%	2.1%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M01 July

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	41,802	39,184	37,091	21,300	27,831	25,108	147,076	1,328,525	1,667,918	1,549,840	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	91,961	59,694	21,564	8,384	21,343	10,705	55,011	617,407	886,069	712,850	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	32,169	17,354	12,135	10,275	10,537	8,952	40,891	256,690	389,004	327,345	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	13,943	9,590	8,433	7,664	7,210	7,074	37,685	329,996	421,594	389,628	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	14,478	10,017	8,707	7,749	7,198	7,567	39,071	359,089	453,875	420,673	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	932	681	542	489	463	519	2,296	19,898	25,820	23,665	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	30,496	31,156	31,421	31,661	31,634	33,576	189,630	1,218,441	1,598,014	1,504,941	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	55,213	3,887	5,347	5,172	491	3,928	23,761	191,085	288,884	224,436	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	280,995	171,564	125,241	92,692	106,707	97,428	535,419	4,321,132	5,731,178	5,153,378	-	-
2019/20 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	1,957	1,164	893	514	1,896	530	2,251	13,620	22,826	18,811	-	-
Commercial	2300	130,656	57,196	16,919	9,270	8,366	9,691	39,583	396,176	667,855	463,085	-	-
Households	2400	117,543	93,472	89,081	70,494	75,012	72,807	437,032	3,569,065	4,524,506	4,224,410	-	-
Other	2500	30,840	19,732	18,348	12,414	21,433	14,400	56,554	342,271	515,991	447,071	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	280,995	171,564	125,241	92,692	106,707	97,428	535,419	4,321,132	5,731,178	5,153,378	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M01 July

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	286	54,384	-	-	-	-	-	200,881	255,551
Bulk Water	0200	36,308	-	-	31,955	-	-	-	21,883	90,145
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	31,811	91,818	(26)	14,176	3,354	6,255	11,471	296,343	455,201
Auditor General	0800	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Other	0900	-	1,414	275	-	(561)	185	2,067	56,857	60,237
Total By Customer Type	1000	68,407	147,616	248	46,131	2,793	6,440	13,538	575,964	861,136

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M01 July

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
		Yrs/Months							
<u>Municipality</u>									
Municipality sub-total									
<u>Entities</u>									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2								

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M01 July

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3							-		
								-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4							-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M01 July

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands											
EXPENDITURE											
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]											
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]											
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
[insert description]											
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
[insert description]											
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other capital transfers [insert description]											
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M01 July

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21				
		Approved Rollover 2019/20	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						%
EXPENDITURE						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
[insert description]					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
[insert description]					-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
Other capital transfers [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M01 July

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		42,519	55,278	-	4,027	4,027	4,606	(579)	-13%	55,278
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,245	2,060	-	330	330	172	158	92%	2,060
Medical Aid Contributions		1,008	980	-	81	81	82	(1)	-1%	980
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		3,637	3,118	-	326	326	260	66	25%	3,118
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		2,341	2,871	-	394	394	239	155	65%	2,871
Sub Total - Councillors		53,751	64,306	-	5,158	5,158	5,359	(201)	-4%	64,306
% increase	4		19.6%							19.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		20,860	10,640	-	371	371	887	(516)	-58%	10,640
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,491	4,092	-	14	14	341	(327)	-96%	4,092
Medical Aid Contributions		645	2,447	-	-	-	204	(204)	-100%	2,447
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		803	1,225	-	-	-	102	(102)	-100%	1,225
Motor Vehicle Allowance		928	940	-	-	-	78	(78)	-100%	940
Cellphone Allowance		-	2	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	2
Housing Allowances		14	132	-	-	-	11	(11)	-100%	132
Other benefits and allowances		0	14	-	15	15	1	14	1212%	14
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		1	7	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	7
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		24,743	19,500	-	399	399	1,625	(1,226)	-75%	19,500
% increase	4		-21.2%							-21.2%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		411,628	516,455	-	39,298	39,298	43,038	(3,740)	-9%	516,455
Pension and UIF Contributions		78,392	92,225	-	7,548	7,548	7,685	(137)	-2%	92,225
Medical Aid Contributions		39,247	47,043	-	3,751	3,751	3,920	(169)	-4%	47,043
Overtime		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		29,027	36,808	-	3,639	3,639	3,067	572	19%	36,808
Motor Vehicle Allowance		18,438	20,685	-	1,790	1,790	1,724	66	4%	20,685
Cellphone Allowance		862	315	-	-	-	26	(26)	-100%	315
Housing Allowances		2,756	4,476	-	195	195	373	(178)	-48%	4,476
Other benefits and allowances		85,740	54,890	-	3,787	3,787	4,574	(787)	-17%	54,890
Payments in lieu of leave		6,667	-	-	299	299	-	299	#DIV/0!	-
Long service awards		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		672,772	772,898	-	60,308	60,308	64,408	(4,101)	-6%	772,898
% increase	4		14.9%							14.9%
Total Parent Municipality		751,265	856,705	-	65,865	65,865	71,392	(5,528)	-8%	856,705
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		751,265	856,705	-	65,865	65,865	71,392	(5,528)	-8%	856,705
% increase	4		14.0%							14.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		697,514	792,398	-	60,707	60,707	66,033	(5,326)	-8%	792,398

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M01 July

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Budget	Feb Budget	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousands	1																
Cash Receipts By Source																	
Property rates																	
Service charges - electricity revenue																	
Service charges - water revenue																	
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	
Service charges - refuse																	
Rental of facilities and equipment																	
Interest earned - external investments																	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	
Dividends received																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	
Licences and permits																	
Agency services																	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational																	
Other revenue																	
Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets																	
Short term loans																	
Borrowing long term/refinancing																	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits																	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables																	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs																	
Remuneration of councillors																	
Interest paid																	
Bulk purchases - Electricity																	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer																	
Other materials																	
Contracted services																	
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities																	
Grants and subsidies paid - other																	
General expenses																	
Cash Payments by Type		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets																	
Repayment of borrowing																	
Other Cash Flows/Payments																	
Total Cash Payments by Type		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:																	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:																	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M01 July

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		353,910	398,240	-	33,710	33,710	33,187	523	2%	404,520
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,190,288	2,312,534	-	135,964	135,964	192,711	(56,748)	-29%	1,631,563
Service charges - water revenue		474,480	499,244	-	31,085	31,085	41,604	(10,519)	-25%	373,014
Service charges - sanitation revenue		176,933	170,311	-	13,355	13,355	14,193	(838)	-6%	160,255
Service charges - refuse revenue		85,345	150,032	-	15,198	15,198	12,503	2,696	22%	182,380
Rental of facilities and equipment		20,141	10,498	-	1,215	1,215	875	340	39%	14,575
Interest earned - external investments		15,524	20,225	-	1,479	1,479	1,685	(207)	-12%	17,747
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		282,389	395,409	-	30,500	30,500	32,951	(2,451)	-7%	366,003
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8,046	9,000	-	156	156	750	(594)	-79%	1,871
Licences and permits		10,372	11,913	-	19	19	993	(974)	-98%	225
Agency services		91,267	100,849	-	3,613	3,613	8,404	(4,791)	-57%	43,355
Transfers and subsidies		610,251	868,506	-	341,230	341,230	72,376	268,854	371%	4,094,754
Other revenue		40,599	15,001	-	2,135	2,135	1,250	885	71%	25,615
Gains		1,150	14,035	-	17	17	1,170	(1,152)	-99%	209
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4,360,696	4,975,797	-	609,674	609,674	414,650	195,024	47%	7,316,086
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		697,514	792,398	-	60,707	60,707	66,033	(5,326)	-8%	728,484
Remuneration of councillors		53,751	64,306	-	5,158	5,158	5,359	(201)	-4%	61,891
Debt impairment		-	898,087	-	74,841	74,841	74,841	-	-	898,087
Depreciation & asset impairment		415,391	469,178	-	30,909	30,909	39,098	(8,189)	-21%	370,908
Finance charges		60,376	32,769	-	-	-	2,731	(2,731)	-100%	-
Bulk purchases		2,465,846	1,358,419	-	187,600	187,600	113,202	74,399	66%	379,201
Other materials		9,301	18,070	-	23	23	1,506	(1,482)	-98%	281
Contracted services		275,336	353,328	-	11,478	11,478	29,444	(17,966)	-61%	137,740
Transfers and subsidies		23,404	18,684	-	249	249	1,557	(1,308)	-84%	2,985
Other expenditure		1,403,393	155,604	-	15,854	15,854	12,967	2,887	22%	190,246
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		5,404,312	4,160,844	-	386,818	386,818	346,737	40,082	12%	2,769,822
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1,043,616)	814,954	-	222,855	222,855	67,913	154,943	228%	4,546,264
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		546,102	459,086	-	1,393	1,393	(38,257)	39,650	-104%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(497,514)	1,274,040	-	224,248	224,248	29,656	194,593	656%	4,546,264
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(497,514)	1,274,040	-	224,248	224,248	29,656	194,593	656%	4,546,264

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M01 July

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
<i>Property rates</i>								-		
Service charges		211	208	-	13,879	13,879	17,322	(3,443)	-20%	
Investment revenue		11	7	-	303	303	591	(287)	-49%	
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	222,097	214,952	-	14,182	14,182	17,913	(3,731)	-21%	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Depreciation & asset impairment		37	38	-	2,651	2,651	3,170	(519)	-16%	
Finance charges		10	11	-	574	574	890	(316)	-36%	
Other expenditure		112	117	-	1,839	1,839	9,711	(7,872)	-81%	
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	158,616	165,247	-	5,064	5,064	13,771	(8,706)	-63%	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		63,481	49,705	-	9,117	9,117	4,142	(12,437)	-300%	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
<i>Property rates</i>								-		
Service charges								-		
Investment revenue								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M01 July

Month	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	1,170,320	50,950		7,181	7,181	50,950	43,770	85.9%	1%
August	1,170,320	50,950		7,743	14,924	101,901	86,977	85.4%	2%
September	1,170,320	50,950		(476)		152,851	-		
October	1,170,320	50,950		-		203,801	-		
November	1,170,320	50,950		-		254,752	-		
December	1,170,320	50,950		-		305,702	-		
January	1,170,320	50,950		-		356,653	-		
February	1,170,320	50,950		-		407,603	-		
March	1,170,320	50,950		-		458,553	-		
April	1,170,320	50,950		-		509,504	-		
May	1,170,320	50,950		-		560,454	-		
June	1,170,320	50,950		-		611,404	-		
Total Capital expenditure	14,043,840	611,404	-	14,448					

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M01 July

Description	Ref	2019/20		Budget Year 2020/21						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		8,050,238	120,696	-	1,905	1,905	10,058	8,153	81.1%	120,696
Roads Infrastructure		5,671,794	63,056	-	-	-	5,255	5,255	100.0%	63,056
Roads		8,619	38,056	-	-	-	3,171	3,171	100.0%	38,056
Road Structures		5,663,175	10,000	-	-	-	833	833	100.0%	10,000
Road Furniture		-	15,000	-	-	-	1,250	1,250	100.0%	15,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		16,456	25,800	-	-	-	2,150	2,150	100.0%	25,800
Power Plants		(8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	2,800	-	-	-	233	233	100.0%	2,800
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		1,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		15,199	23,000	-	-	-	1,917	1,917	100.0%	23,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,274,944	23,140	-	1,905	1,905	1,928	23	1.2%	23,140
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		12,947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1,261,997	23,140	-	1,148	1,148	1,928	781	40.5%	23,140
Distribution Points		-	-	-	757	757	-	(757)	#DIV/0!	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,086,939	8,700	-	-	-	725	725	100.0%	8,700
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		1,080,853	8,700	-	-	-	725	725	100.0%	8,700
Waste Water Treatment Works		6,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,527,654	6,470	-	-	-	539	539	100.0%	6,470
Community Facilities		1,527,635	6,470	-	-	-	539	539	100.0%	6,470
Halls		57,131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		3,668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		1,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	6,420	-	-	-	535	535	100.0%	6,420
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	50	-	-	-	4	4	100.0%	50
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		11,104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	1,454,506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	9,350	19,034	-	-	-	1,586	1,586	100.0%	19,034	-
Operational Buildings	9,350	19,034	-	-	-	1,586	1,586	100.0%	19,034	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	11,594	-	-	-	966	966	100.0%	11,594	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	100	-	-	-	8	8	100.0%	100	-
Manufacturing Plant	4,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	5,183	7,340	-	-	-	612	612	100.0%	7,340	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	3,019	28,000	-	-	-	2,333	2,333	100.0%	28,000	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	3,019	28,000	-	-	-	2,333	2,333	100.0%	28,000	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	3,019	28,000	-	-	-	2,333	2,333	100.0%	28,000	-
Computer Equipment	4,183	2,949	-	-	-	246	246	100.0%	2,949	-
Computer Equipment	4,183	2,949	-	-	-	246	246	100.0%	2,949	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	22,837	8,791	-	-	-	733	733	100.0%	8,791	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	22,837	8,791	-	-	-	733	733	100.0%	8,791	-
Machinery and Equipment	50,713	2,900	-	-	-	242	242	100.0%	2,900	-
Machinery and Equipment	50,713	2,900	-	-	-	242	242	100.0%	2,900	-
Transport Assets	308,599	30,500	-	-	-	2,542	2,542	100.0%	30,500	-
Transport Assets	308,599	30,500	-	-	-	2,542	2,542	100.0%	30,500	-
Land	1,430,889	2,000	-	-	-	167	167	100.0%	2,000	-
Land	1,430,889	2,000	-	-	-	167	167	100.0%	2,000	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	11,407,632	221,340	-	1,905	1,905	18,445	16,540	89.7%	221,340

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M1

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands		1							
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure		1,237,280	161,853	-	2,995	2,995	13,488	10,492	77.8%
Roads Infrastructure		206,471	146,853	-	88	88	12,238	12,150	99.3%
Roads		206,471	146,853	-	88	88	12,238	12,150	99.3%
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		1,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		13,376	5,000	-	-	-	417	417	100.0%
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		13,376	5,000	-	-	-	417	417	100.0%
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,016,168	10,000	-	2,908	2,908	833	(2,075)	-248.9%
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		1,016,168	10,000	-	2,908	2,908	833	(2,075)	-248.9%
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	89	200	-	-	-	17	17	100.0%
Community Facilities	89	200	-	-	-	17	17	100.0%
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	200	-	-	-	17	17	100.0%
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	550	-	-	-	46	46	100.0%
Revenue Generating	-	550	-	-	-	46	46	100.0%
Improved Property	-	250	-	-	-	21	21	100.0%
Unimproved Property	-	300	-	-	-	25	25	100.0%
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	7,435	5,000	-	-	-	417	417	100.0%
Operational Buildings	7,435	5,000	-	-	-	417	417	100.0%
Municipal Offices	7,435	5,000	-	-	-	417	417	100.0%
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	1,244,804	167,603	-	2,995	2,995	13,967	10,971	78.6%	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
167,603

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by ass

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
R thousands	1						
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class							
Infrastructure		14,712	77,848	-	-	-	6,487
Roads Infrastructure		-	50	-	-	-	4
<i>Roads</i>		-	50	-	-	-	4
<i>Road Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	503	-	-	-	42
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	496	-	-	-	41
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	7	-	-	-	1
Water Supply Infrastructure		14,415	73,079	-	-	-	6,090
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		660	3,595	-	-	-	300
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		-	63,050	-	-	-	5,254
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution</i>		13,755	6,434	-	-	-	536
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		296	4,216	-	-	-	351
<i>Pump Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		296	4,216	-	-	-	351
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	87	270	-	-	-	23
Community Facilities	87	270	-	-	-	23
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	87	270	-	-	-	23
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	633	1,921	-	26	26	160
Operational Buildings	445	1,003	-	26	26	84
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	216	792	-	26	26	66
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>	117	211	-	-	-	18
<i>Stores</i>	112	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	188	918	-	-	-	77
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>	188	918	-	-	-	77
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	3,150	-	-	409	409	-
Computer Equipment	3,150	-	-	409	409	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	183	1,552	-	-	-	129
Furniture and Office Equipment	183	1,552	-	-	-	129
Machinery and Equipment	451	776	-	-	-	65
Machinery and Equipment	451	776	-	-	-	65
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	19,217	82,367	-	436	436	6,864

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

-		-
-		-
-		-
6,428	93.7%	82,367

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M01 July

Description	Ref	2019/20		Budget Year 2		
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual
R thousands	1					
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure		42,147	109,759	-	24,778	24,778
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,166	5,166
Roads		-	-	-	5,166	5,166
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	8,076	8,076
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	8,076	8,076
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		42,147	109,759	-	3,512	3,512
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		7,583	-	-	632	632
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	0	0
Bulk Mains		-	38,040	-	-	-
Distribution		34,564	71,720	-	2,880	2,880
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	8,024	8,024
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Capital Spares	-	-	-	8,024	8,024
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Monuments	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	561	561
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	561	561
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	561	561
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	3,844	3,844
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	3,844	3,844
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	-	-	-	3,844	3,844
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	18	-	-	1	1
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	18	-	-	1	1
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	18	-	-	1	1
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	1,036	-	99	99
Computer Equipment	-	1,036	-	99	99
Furniture and Office Equipment	360,383	383,010	-	674	674
Furniture and Office Equipment	360,383	383,010	-	674	674
Machinery and Equipment	1,998	2,102	-	167	167
Machinery and Equipment	1,998	2,102	-	167	167
Transport Assets	10,845	11,310	-	785	785
Transport Assets	10,845	11,310	-	785	785
Land	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Land		-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	415,391	507,217	-	30,909	30,909

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	(561)	#DIV/0!	-
-	(561)	#DIV/0!	-
-	-		-
-	(561)	#DIV/0!	-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	(3,844)	#DIV/0!	-
-	(3,844)	#DIV/0!	-
-	(3,844)	#DIV/0!	-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	(1)	#DIV/0!	-
-	-		-
-	(1)	#DIV/0!	-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	(1)	#DIV/0!	-
-	-		-
-	-		-
86	(13)	-14.9%	1,036
86	(13)	-14.9%	1,036
31,917	31,244	97.9%	383,010
31,917	31,244	97.9%	383,010
175	9	4.9%	2,102
175	9	4.9%	2,102
943	157	16.7%	11,310
943	157	16.7%	11,310
-	-		-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
42,268	11,359	26.9%	507,217

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing a:

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
R thousands	1						
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class							
Infrastructure		1,374,537	218,681	-	2,280	2,280	18,223
Roads Infrastructure		10,729	54,621	-	1,090	1,090	4,552
<i>Roads</i>		10,729	54,621	-	1,090	1,090	4,552
<i>Road Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		5,779	3,300	-	-	-	275
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		5,779	3,300	-	-	-	275
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,297,134	13,000	-	-	-	1,083
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		1,314,946	10,000	-	-	-	833
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		(17,812)	3,000	-	-	-	250
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		38,249	114,160	-	-	-	9,513
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		1,031	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		-	6,800	-	-	-	567
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		6,667	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution</i>		28,262	37,360	-	-	-	3,113
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		2,288	70,000	-	-	-	5,833
Sanitation Infrastructure		22,648	33,600	-	1,190	1,190	2,800
<i>Pump Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		20,754	23,600	-	127	127	1,967
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		1,894	10,000	-	1,064	1,064	833
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	15,646	2,200	-	-	-	183
Community Facilities	15,646	2,200	-	-	-	183
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	443	2,000	-	-	-	167
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1,324	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	200	-	-	-	17
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	13,880	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	1,580	-	-	-	132
Operational Buildings	-	80	-	-	-	7
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	80	-	-	-	7
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	1,500	-	-	-	125
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	1,500	-	-	-	125
<i>Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	1,390,184	222,461	-	2,280	2,280	18,538

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading o

	<i>check balance</i>	4,759,066	1,350,000	-	-	-	112,500
--	----------------------	-----------	-----------	---	---	---	---------

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
16,258	87.7%	222,461

f existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

1,350,000

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Chart C1 2020/21 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budge	Monthly actual
Jul	1,170,320	50,950	-	7,181
Aug	1,170,320	50,950	-	7,743
Sep	1,170,320	50,950	-	(476)
Oct	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Nov	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Dec	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Jan	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Feb	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Mar	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Apr	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
May	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Jun	1,170,320	50,950	-	-

Chart C2 2020/21 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	7,181	50,950
Aug	14,924	101,901
Sep		152,851
Oct		203,801
Nov		254,752
Dec		305,702
Jan		356,653
Feb		407,603
Mar		458,553
Apr		509,504
May		560,454
Jun		611,404

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2020/	280,995	171,564	125,241	92,692	106,707	97,428	535,419	4,321,132
2019/20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
Organs of State	22,141	22,826
Commercial	647,819	667,855
Households	4,388,771	4,524,506
Other	500,511	515,991

Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output les Pensions / Retii	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	
2019/20	255,551	90,145	-	-	-	-	455,201	2
Budget Year 2020/	255,551	90,145	-	-	-	-	455,201	2

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Chart C1 2020/21 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v t

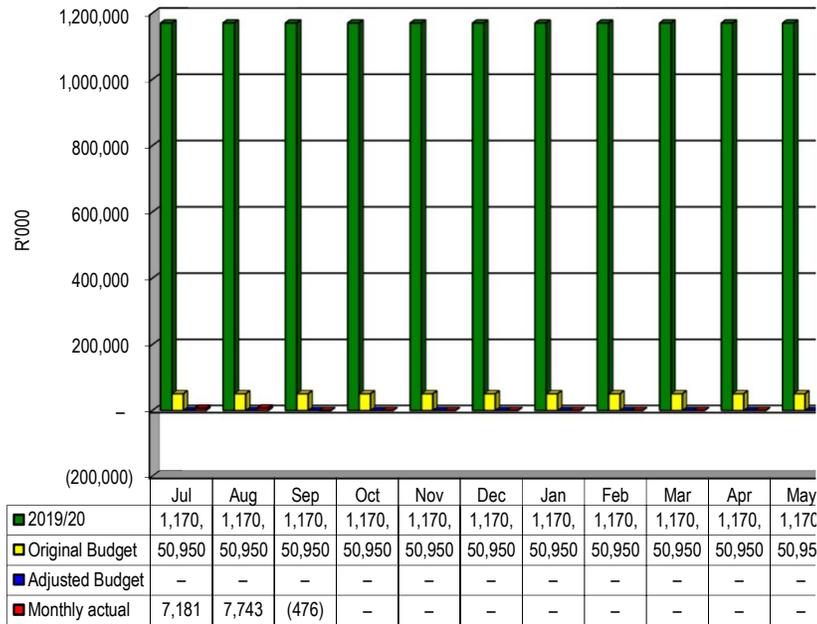


Chart C2 2020/21 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD b

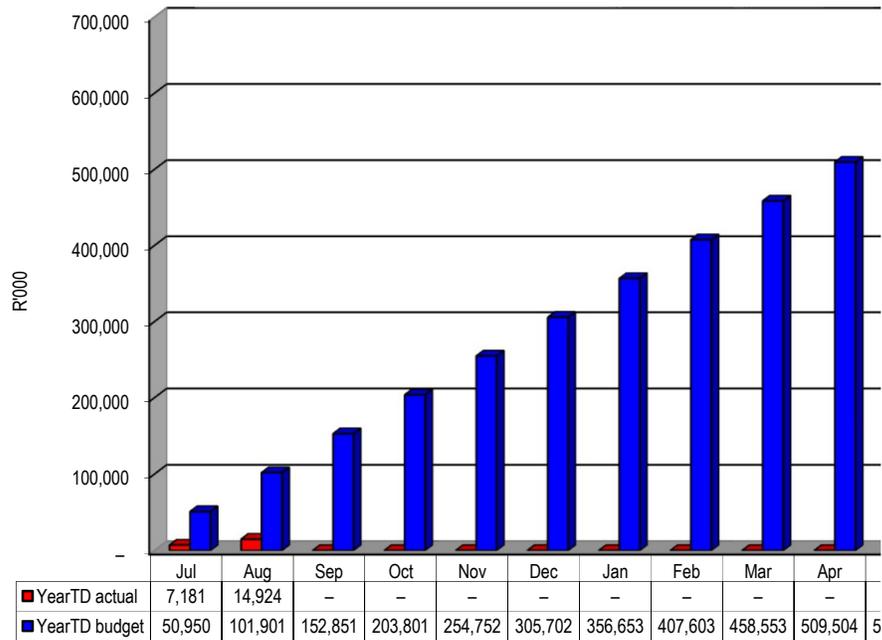


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis



AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

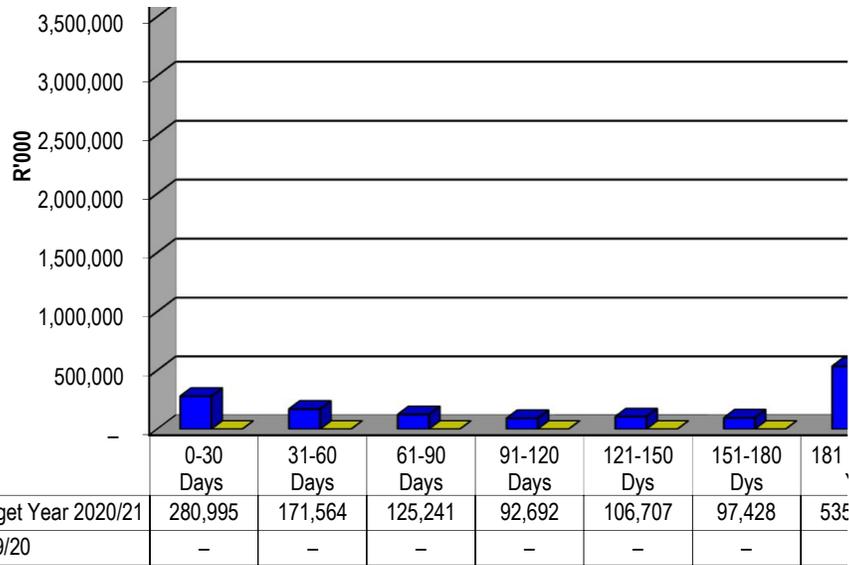
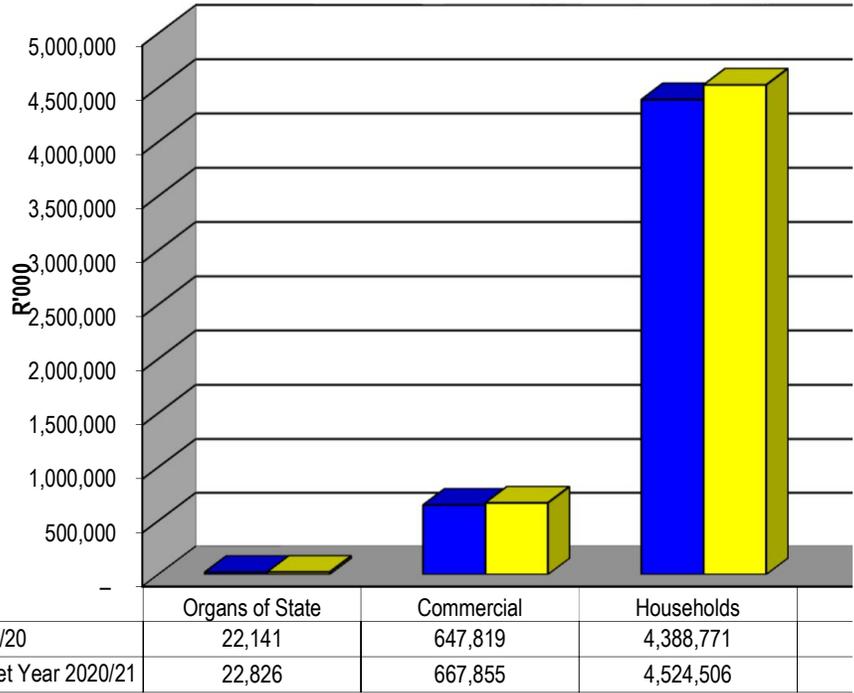


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)



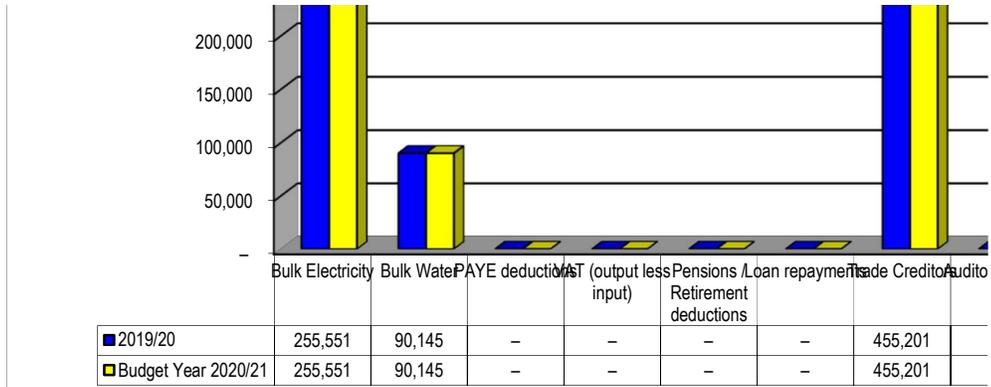
Other

60,237
60,237

Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

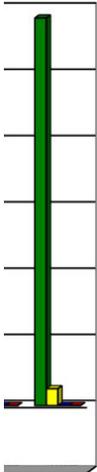


AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020



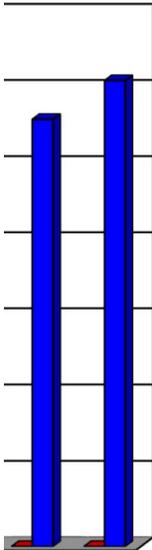
AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

target

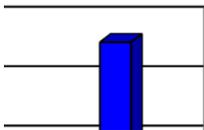


	Jun
0,	1,170,
50	50,950
	-
	-

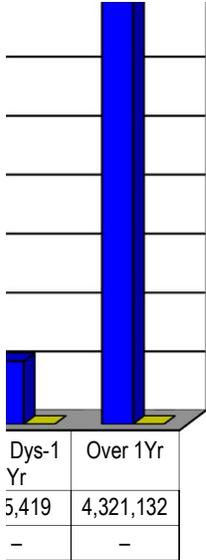
target



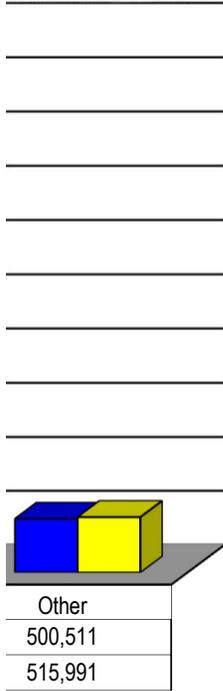
May	Jun
-	-
60,454	611,404



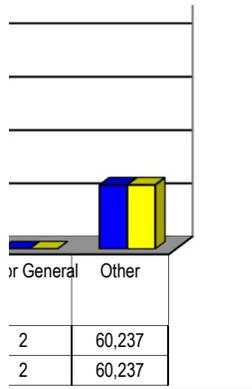
AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020



y)



AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020





**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
1 MONTH MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020**

Prepared by:
Batseta Holdings
Administrator:
Pet Maas
083 445 7287

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020

Index

1. Graphs

2. Administrator's report

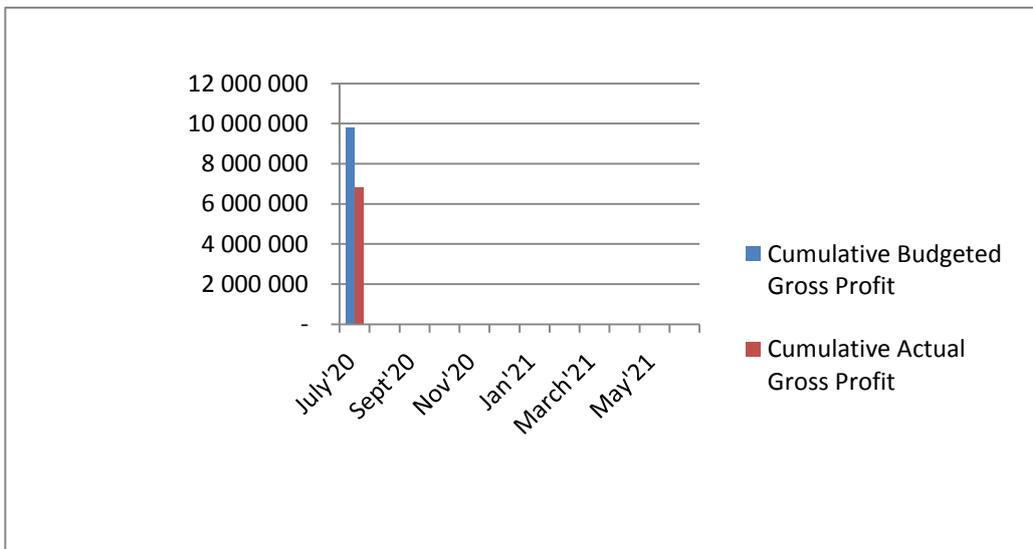
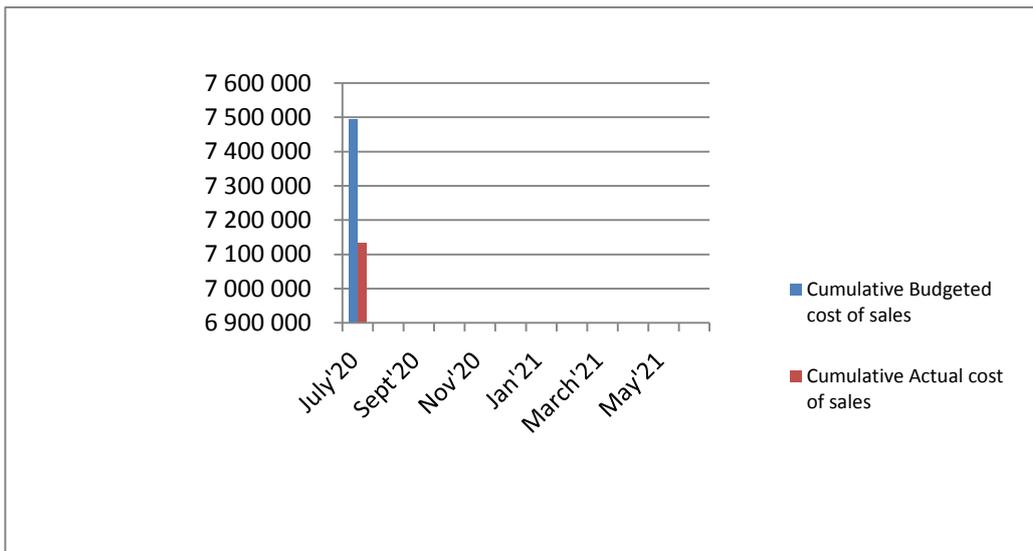
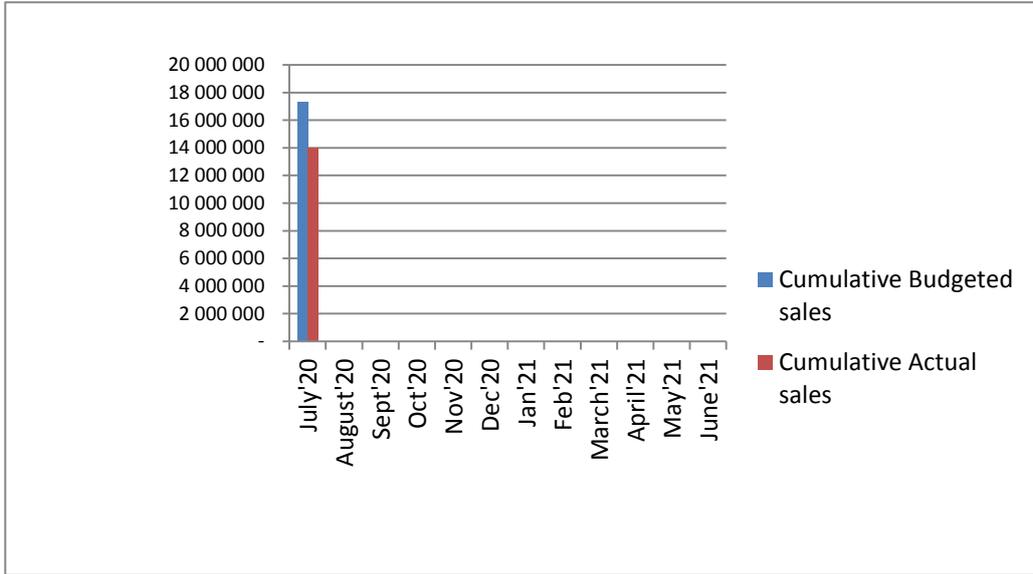
- 3 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 - 3.1 Income statements
 - 3.2 Balance Sheet
 - 3.3 Notes to the management accounts

4. PROJECTIONS
 - 4.1 Operating budget - Revised

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
GRAPHS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020**



1. Graphs



AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020**



2.1 Trust Administration Agreement

2.1.1 Rustenburg Local Municipality

Supply period: 2020/06/30 to 2020/07/25 (25days)
 The Trust rendered invoices for the period ended July '20
 At Boitekong Sewage treated was 274,998 kl for the supply period.
 This gives a daily average for Boitekong of 11,000 kl per day for the period.
 At Rustenburg Sewage treated was 1,029,562 kl for the supply period.
 This gives a daily average for Rustenburg of 41,182 kl per day for the period.
 At Bospoort Treatment plant 261,472 kl was treated for the supply period.
 This gives a daily average for Bospoort of 10,459 kl per day for the period.
 At Kloof Treatment plant 32,810 kl was treated for the supply period.
 This gives a daily average for Kloof of 1,312 kl per day for the period.
 Monakato and Lethabong are operated and reports on a monthly basis to the Operators Meeting

Off Take Agreements

RPM were invoiced the full 15 MI per day for 25 days.
 Impala were invoiced the full 10 MI per day for 25 days.
 RLM were invoiced the full 4 MI per day for 25 days.

2.1.2 Debtors:

Total Debtors at end of July 2020 was R 259,181,330
 Customer Age Analysis for Monthly Customers as at July 20

Name	90 Days +	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Total Due
Agrim (Pty) Ltd	3 450.00	1 150.00	1 150.00	1 150.00	6 900.00
Impala Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	3 151 325.68	2 495 043.96	5 646 369.64
Rustenburg Local Municipality	206 547 573.99	9 942 070.14	15 408 784.84	11 083 070.46	242 981 499.43
Rustenburg Municipality - EOH Rec	2 172 655.57	-	-	-	2 172 655.57
Rustenburg Local Municipality - MIC	616 976.36	-	-	-	616 976.36
Rustenburg Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	4 474 351.03	3 282 578.37	7 756 929.40
Totals :	209 340 655.92	9 943 220.14	23 035 611.55	16 861 842.79	259 181 330.40
%	81%	4%	9%	7%	100%

2.1.3 Earnings:

For the month, the Earnings was R 2,564,969 against a budget of R 4,568,901
 The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R -2,003,932
 For the 1 months , the Earnings was R 2,564,969 against a budget of R 4,568,901
 The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R -2,003,932

See year to date column in Income Statement for comparission with adjusted budget.

2.1.4 Accumulated Fund:

EBIT and depreciation for the year to date is R 5,486,892 vs a budget of R 7,721,887
 The difference is a positive or (negative) variance of R -2,234,995

2.1.5 Fixed Assets:

Project costs incurred to date, have been reported under fixed assets and construction in progress.
 The following amount was depreciated for the month: R 2 651 411.83

2.1.6 Interest received for the month was: R 303 051.02

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020



2.2 Water Service Agreement

2.2.1 The following insurance cover was arranged for the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

Policy Name	Policy number	Renewal date
Assets All Risk Rustenburg Sewerage	SACOM4491632	2020/07/31
		Renewal date
WSSA's performance guarantee was issued by Lombard Insurance Company	C201869189	2021/01/31

2.3 Asset Lease Agreement

2.3.1 The Fixed Asset Register has been completed and includes all componentised assets at all the plants.

2.4 Loan and Underwriting Agreement

2.4.1 The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.
The interest rate is under consideration at the bank.

2.4.2 Bank Accounts and interest rates:

	Amount	Interest %
Distribution Reserve Account	14 828 100.77	1.87%
Distribution Call Account	17 523 782.62	2.97%
Industrial Reserve Account	1 035.96	4.12%
Contingency Reserve Account	1 035.96	4.12%
Debt Service Reserve Account	56 769 172.65	4.12%
	<u>89 123 127.96</u>	

2.4.3 Debt Service Cover Ratio

Per loan agreement, the Debt Service Cover Ratio set by ABSA is 1,5 times, calculated on EBIT + Cash Reserves

DSCR excl cash reserves:

	Months expired	Month	YTD
EBIT and depreciation		5 487 892	5 487 892
Avg Installment	20 572 962	3 428 827	3 428 827
		<u>1.60</u>	<u>1.60</u>

DSCR incl cash reserves:

EBIT and depreciation		5 487 892	5 487 892
Cash		89 123 128	89 123 128
		<u>94 611 020</u>	<u>94 611 020</u>
Installment	20 572 962	3 428 827	3 428 827
		<u>27.59</u>	<u>27.59</u>

Required Resereve Levels:

	Current Level	Required Level	Positive Diff
Debt Service Reserve	56 769 173	41 141 521	15 627 652
Contingency Reserve	1 036	1 000	36
Industrial Reserve	1 036	1 000	36
	<u>56 771 245</u>	<u>41 143 521</u>	<u>15 627 724</u>

2.5 Capital projects

	CURRENT ESTIMATES	YTD ACTUALS
--	-------------------	-------------

2.5.1	Bospoort pipe		
	Construction	150 000 000.00	
	Professional fees		9 463 586.03
2.5.2	Bospoort WTW plant extension		
	Construction	114 782 608.70	34 739 773.49
	Professional fees	17 217 391.30	20 137 391.72
2.5.3	Boitekong WWTW plant extension		
	Construction	129 268 604.19	125 694 311.11
	Professional fees	24 072 443.81	29 857 250.55
	TOTAL COSTS	<u>461 451 048.00</u>	<u>220 297 662.20</u>

2.6 Issues

- 2.6.1 RLM overdue debtors account, agreement has been reached on 2 July 2019. RLM subsequently defaulted on this agreement. This poses a possible going concern issue for the Trust. A new agreement is on the CFO's table for signature.
- 2.6.2 Construction of Bospoort Plant Civil Project in progress. M&E contract in process of termination, by RLM.
- 2.6.3 Bospoort Bulk Infrastructure Project re-submitted to MIG. BSC to be planned.
- 2.6.4 Trust Admin and O&M contracts extended on a month to month basis.
- 2.6.5 The Trust received recent payments from RLM and expects the repayment agreement to be signed and honoured by RLM

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
 INCOME STATEMENT
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020



Consolidated

	Notes	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance	Budget	Actual	Variance
				%			%
Water sales - MI		1 810 958	1 598 925	-12%	1 810 958	1 598 925	-12%
Revenue							
Income	9	17 238 167	13 878 710	-19%	17 238 167	13 878 710	-19%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	2 750 565	2 491 876	9%	2 750 565	2 491 876	9%
Production overheads - variable	12	4 220 273	4 077 303	3%	4 220 273	4 077 303	3%
Total cost of sales		6 970 838	6 569 179	6%	6 970 838	6 569 179	6%
Gross margin		10 267 329	7 309 531	-29%	10 267 329	7 309 531	-29%
Income							
Gross margin		10 267 329	7 309 531	-29%	10 267 329	7 309 531	-29%
Other income & expenses	15	20 312	17 783	-12%	20 312	17 783	-12%
		10 287 641	7 327 315	-29%	10 287 641	7 327 315	-29%
Expenditure							
Administrators' Fee & Grap Compliance	16	290 369	331 034	-14%	290 369	331 034	-14%
Auditors' Fee	17	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Council levies	18	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Insurance	19	78 516	-	100%	78 516	-	100%
Leases	21	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Other expenses	22	516 298	245 684	52%	516 298	245 684	52%
Other WSSA overheads	13	1 680 571	1 262 704	25%	1 680 571	1 262 704	25%
		2 565 754	1 839 423	28%	2 565 754	1 839 423	28%
Earnings before Interest, Depreciation & Amortisation (EBITDA)		7 721 887	5 487 892	-29%	7 721 887	5 487 892	-29%
Interest received	14	590 550	303 051	-49%	590 550	303 051	-49%
Interest paid	23	(573 562)	(573 562)	0%	(573 562)	(573 562)	0%
Depreciation	24	(3 169 973)	(2 651 412)	16%	(3 169 973)	(2 651 412)	16%
MIG Grant Funding Received	15	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
NET INCOME - before and after taxation		4 568 901	2 565 969	-44%	4 568 901	2 565 969	-44%
Income distributions		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RETAINED INCOME - for the period		4 568 901	2 565 969	-44%	4 568 901	2 565 969	-44%
RETAINED INCOME - at beginning of year						600 485 449	
RETAINED INCOME - at end of period						603 051 418	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020**



Boitekong

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		248 287	274 998	11%	248 287	274 998	11%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	1 140 383	1 263 066	11%	1 140 383	1 263 066	11%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	500 735	373 477	25%	500 735	373 477	25%
Production overheads - variable	12	215 354	960 321	-346%	215 354	960 321	-346%
		716 089	1 333 798	-86%	716 089	1 333 798	-86%
Gross margin		424 293	(70 732)	-117%	424 293	(70 732)	-117%

Rustenburg

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		1 246 055	1 029 562	-17%	1 246 055	1 029 562	-17%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	5 723 131	4 728 778	-17%	5 723 131	4 728 778	-17%
Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RLM Sales - Off take	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Impala Sales - Off take	10	2 517 808	1 684 000	-33%	2 517 808	1 684 000	-33%
RPM Sales - Off take	9	4 027 984	2 637 375	-35%	4 027 984	2 637 375	-35%
		12 268 923	9 050 153	-26%	12 268 923	9 050 153	-26%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	1 321 660	1 341 362	-1%	1 321 660	1 341 362	-1%
Production overheads - variable	12	2 932 918	2 190 264	25%	2 932 918	2 190 264	25%
		4 254 578	3 531 626	17%	4 254 578	3 531 626	17%
Gross margin		8 014 345	5 518 527	-31%	8 014 345	5 518 527	-31%

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020**



Bospoort

	Notes	Budget			Actual		
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		307 235	261 472	-15%	307 235	261 472	-15%
Revenue							
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	9	345 025	293 633	-15%	345 025	293 633	-15%
Water Sales	9	3 002 386	2 563 987	-15%	3 002 386	2 563 987	-15%
		3 347 412	2 857 620	-15%	3 347 412	2 857 620	-15%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0
Production overheads - fixed	11	436 976	348 415	20%	436 976	348 415	20%
Production overheads - variable	12	1 059 598	908 815	14%	1 059 598	908 815	14%
		1 496 574	1 257 230	16%	1 496 574	1 257 230	16%
Gross margin		1 850 837	1 600 390	-14%	1 850 837	1 600 390	-14%

Kloof

	Notes	Budget			Actual		
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		9 381	32 893	251%	9 381	32 893	251%
Revenue							
Kloof Potable Water Sales	10	90 339	316 760	251%	90 339	316 760	251%
		90 339	316 760	251%	90 339	316 760	251%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	157 536	137 610	13%	157 536	137 610	13%
Production overheads - variable	13	3 676	9 864	-168%	3 676	9 864	-168%
		161 212	147 473	9%	161 212	147 473	9%
Gross margin		(70 873)	169 287	-339%	(70 873)	169 287	-339%

Monakato and Lethabong and other

	Notes	Budget			Actual		
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Revenue							
Monakato and Lethabong Treatment Charge	10	391 111	391 111	0%	391 111	391 111	0%
		391 111	391 111	0%	391 111	391 111	0%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	333 659	291 012	13%	333 659	291 012	13%
Production overheads - variable	13	8 727	8 040	8%	8 727	8 040	8%
Effluent Charges	16						
		342 385	299 052	13%	342 385	299 052	13%
Gross margin		48 725	92 059	-89%	48 725	92 059	-89%

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
BALANCE SHEET
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020**



	Notes	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
CAPITAL EMPLOYED			
<i>Statutory Funds</i>	1	1 000	1 000
<i>Distribution to Beneficiary</i>		(650 000)	(650 000)
<i>Reserves</i>		266 137 556	266 137 556
<i>Accumulated Funds</i>	2	605 054 350	603 051 418
<i>Long term Liabilities</i>	3	56 595 175	56 595 175
		927 138 082	925 135 150
EMPLOYMENT OF CAPITAL			
<i>Property, plant and equipment Owned</i>	4	589 105 888	589 105 888
		589 105 888	589 105 888
<i>Current assets</i>			
Trade & other receivables	5	-	259 181 330
Cash resources	6	338 032 194	89 123 128
Other debtors	7	-	-
		338 032 194	348 304 458
<i>Current liabilities</i>			
Trade & other payables	8	-	12 275 197
Current portion of borrowings	3	-	-
		-	12 275 197
		338 032 194	336 029 262
<i>Net current assets</i>		927 138 082	925 135 150

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
 NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020



	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
1 STATUTORY FUNDS		
Asset financing fund		
Balance at beginning of year	1 000	1 000
Contributions from revenue	-	-
Net profit on disposal of property, plant and equipment	-	-
Interest earned on external investments	-	-
	1 000	1 000
Assets financed	-	-
	1 000	1 000
2 ACCUMULATED FUNDS		
Balance at beginning of period	600 485 449	600 485 449
Net profit/(loss) for the period - Per Income statement	4 568 901	2 565 969
Transferred to non-distributable reserves		
Balance at end of period	605 054 350	603 051 418
3. LONG TERM LIABILITIES		
Bank borrowings		
ABSA Bank limited	54 750 904	54 750 904
ABSA + Capitalised Interest		-
DWAF Loan		
Finance lease liabilities		
Rustenburg Local Municipality	1 844 271	1 844 271
Closing Balance	56 595 175	56 595 175
4. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
Owned assets O/B		
Infrastructure assets - As per introduction page	589 105 888	589 105 888
Other assets - Capitalised Interest		-
	589 105 888	589 105 888
5. TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES		
Total (refer to Admin report 1.1.1.2 for breakdown)	-	259 181 330
Debtors' ageing		
Current	-	16 861 843
30 days	-	23 035 612
60 days	-	9 943 220
90 days	-	209 340 656
120 - 365 days	-	-
+365 days	-	-
	-	259 181 330

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
 NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020



	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
6. CASH RESOURCES		
ABSA Bank Limited		
<i>Distribution Reserve Account</i>		
Opening Balance	70 030 714	5 916 641
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement	268 001 480	8 911 460
Interest		
Payments		
Balance at end of period	338 032 194	14 828 101
<i>Distribution Call Account</i>		
Balance at beginning of period		8 854 903
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement		8 668 880
Payments		
Balance at end of period	-	17 523 783
<i>Industrial Reserve Account</i>		
Balance at beginning of period		1 032
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement		4
Payments		
Balance at end of period	-	1 036
<i>Debt Service Reserve Account</i>		
Balance at beginning of period		55 257 106
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement		1 512 066
Payments		
Balance at end of period	-	56 769 173
<i>Contingency Reserve Account</i>		
Balance at beginning of period		1 032
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement		4
Payments		
Balance at end of period	-	1 036
	338 032 194	89 123 128

Investments

The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.
 Money will be transferred as per the Cash Management Plan.
 ABSA will give detailed feedback on interest earned on these accounts.

	<u>Effective Rate %</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Distribution Reserve Account	1.870%	14 828 101
Distribution Call Account	2.970%	17 523 783
Debt Reserve Account	4.120%	56 769 173
Contingency Reserve Account	4.120%	1 036
Industrial reserve Account	4.120%	1 036
Other Cheque Account		
		<u>89 123 128</u>

7. OTHER DEBTORS		
Prepaid expense	-	-
	-	-
8. TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES		
Trade creditors		10 997 451
ABSA accrued Interest	-	573 562
SARS - VAT	-	704 184
Balance at end of period	-	12 275 197

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Fixed Assets
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020



OWNED ASSETS			
	Property, plant & equipment	Capital projects	Total
4			
4.1	As at July 2020		
	Cost	1 017 438 014	220 297 662
	Accumulated depreciation	(648 629 788)	-
	Carrying amount	368 808 226	220 297 662
			1 237 735 676
			(648 629 788)
			589 105 888

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020



	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
	Budget	Actual	Variance	Budget	Actual	Variance
			%			%
Water Treatment - MI						
Boitekong	248 287	274 998	11%	248 287	274 998	11%
Rustenburg	1 246 055	1 029 562	-17%	1 246 055	1 029 562	-17%
Impala	382 007	267 897	-30%	382 007	267 897	-30%
Rustenburg Platinum Mines	611 134	419 563	-31%	611 134	419 563	-31%
RLM Off Take	0	0	0%	0	0	0%
Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Bospoort Potable Water	311 774	266 250	-15%	311 774	266 250	-15%
Bospoort Pipeline	307 235	261 472	-15%	307 235	261 472	-15%
Kloof Potable Water	9 381	32 893	251%	9 381	32 893	251%
	3 115 874	2 552 635	-18%	3 115 874	2 552 635	-18%
9. INCOME						
9.1 Boitekong - Sewage Treatment Charge	1 140 383	1 263 066	11%	1 140 383	1 263 066	11%
9.2 Rustenburg - Sewage Treatment Charge	5 723 131	4 728 778	-17%	5 723 131	4 728 778	-17%
9.3 Impala Off Take	2 517 808	1 684 000	-33%	2 517 808	1 684 000	-33%
9.4 RPM - Off Take	4 027 984	2 637 375	-35%	4 027 984	2 637 375	-35%
9.5 RLM Off Take	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.6 Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.7 Bospoort Potable Water	3 002 386	2 563 987	-15%	3 002 386	2 563 987	-15%
9.8 Bospoort Pipeline	345 025	293 633	-15%	345 025	293 633	-15%
9.9 Kloof	90 339	316 760	251%	90 339	316 760	251%
8.10 Monakato and Lethabong	391 111	391 111	0%	391 111	391 111	0%
	17 238 167	13 878 710	-19%	17 238 167	13 878 710	-19%
11. PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - FIXED						
11.1 Boitekong - Routine maintenance	28 601	29 074	-2%	28 601	29 074	-2%
- Labour	274 420	192 003	30%	274 420	192 003	30%
- Overheads	197 714	152 401	23%	197 714	152 401	23%
	500 735	373 477	25%	500 735	373 477	25%
11.2 Rustenburg - Routine maintenance	55 793	48 093	14%	55 793	48 093	14%
- Labour	731 731	690 953	6%	731 731	690 953	6%
- Overheads	534 136	602 315	-13%	534 136	602 315	-13%
	1 321 660	1 341 362	-1%	1 321 660	1 341 362	-1%
11.3 Bospoort - Routine maintenance	43 540	33 640	23%	43 540	33 640	23%
- Labour	312 197	258 985	17%	312 197	258 985	17%
- Overheads	81 239	55 791	31%	81 239	55 791	31%
	436 976	348 415	20%	436 976	348 415	20%
11.4 Kloof - Routine maintenance	4 903	3 285	33%	4 903	3 285	33%
- Labour	49 308	41 747	15%	49 308	41 747	15%
- Overheads	103 325	92 578	10%	103 325	92 578	10%
	157 536	137 610	13%	157 536	137 610	13%
11.5 Monakato and Lethabong - Routine maintenance	16 014	11 624	27%	16 014	11 624	27%
- Labour	222 554	194 753	12%	222 554	194 753	12%
- Overheads	95 090	84 635	11%	95 090	84 635	11%
	333 659	291 012	13%	333 659	291 012	13%
	2 750 565	2 491 876	9%	2 750 565	2 491 876	9%

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020



		CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
12. PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - VARIABLE							
12.1	Boitekong						
12.1.1	Variable : Electrical	215 354	920 611	-346%	215 354	920 611	-346%
12.1.2	Variable : Chemicals		39 710			39 710	
		215 354	960 321	-346%	215 354	960 321	-346%
12.2	Rustenburg						
12.2.1	Variable : Electrical	2 932 918	1 921 086	25%	2 932 918	1 921 086	25%
12.2.2	Variable : Chemicals		269 178			269 178	
13.2.3	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline	-		0%	-		0%
		2 932 918	2 190 264	25%	2 932 918	2 190 264	25%
12.3	Bospoort						
12.3.1	Variable : Electrical	587 306	310 498	40%	587 306	310 498	40%
12.3.2	Variable : Chemicals		43 797			43 797	
12.3.3	Raw Water Cost	472 292	554 520	-17%	472 292	554 520	-17%
		1 059 598	908 815	14%	1 059 598	908 815	14%
12.4	Kloof						
12.4.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	3 676	9 864	-168%	3 676	9 864	-168%
		3 676	9 864	-168%	3 676	9 864	-168%
12.5	Monakato and Lethabong						
12.5.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	8 727	8 040	8%	8 727	8 040	8%
		8 727	8 040	8%	8 727	8 040	8%
		4 220 273	4 077 303	3%	4 220 273	4 077 303	3%
13. OTHER WSSA OVERHEADS							
14.1	Day works + Prov Sums	84 778	75 997		84 778	75 997	
14.2	Repairs & maintenance	1 145 738	766 738	74%	1 145 738	766 738	74%
14.2	Management + General staff	450 056	419 969		450 056	419 969	
		1 680 571	1 262 704	25%	1 680 571	1 262 704	25%
14. INTEREST RECEIVED							
14.1	Interest Received - ABSA Bank	590 550	303 051	-49%	590 550	303 051	-49%
15. OTHER INCOME & EXPENSES							
15.1	Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
15.1.1	Grants Received	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.2	Profit/(loss) on disposal of fixed assets	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.3	Sundry income	-	1 000	100%	-	1 000	100%
15.1.4	Effluent Income RLM - Fixed	83 937	83 917	0%	83 937	83 917	0%
15.1.5	Operator Cost - Effluent	(72 858)	(67 134)	8%	(72 858)	(67 134)	8%
15.1.6	Bulk Sewer Pipe Cleaning - Income	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.7	Bulk Sewer Pipe Cleaning - Expense	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.8	Bokamoso Income	184 642	-	-100%	184 642	-	-100%
15.1.9	Bokamoso Cost	(175 410)	-	-100%	(175 410)	-	-100%
15.1.10	RW Water Pressure - Income	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.11	RW Water Pressure - Expenses	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
		20 312	17 783	-12%	20 312	17 783	-12%
16. ADMINISTRATORS' FEE & GRAP COMPLIANCE							
16.1	Fees						
16.1.1	Set-up costs	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.1.2	Monthly costs	290 369	331 034	-14%	290 369	331 034	-14%
16.1.3	GRAP 17 Compliance	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
		290 369	331 034	-14%	290 369	331 034	-14%
17. AUDITORS' FEE							
17.1	Fees						
17.1.2	Fees for external audit	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
17.1.1	Fees for internal audit	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
17.1.3	For other services	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
		-	-	0%	-	-	0%

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JULY 2020



	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
	Budget	Actual	Variance	Budget	Actual	Variance
			%			%
19. INSURANCE						
19.1 All Plants						
19.1.1 Asset replacement	78 516	-	100%	78 516	-	100%
19.1.2 Other		-	0%	-	-	0%
	78 516	-	100%	78 516	-	100%
20. LEASES						
20.1 Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
20.1.1 Details	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
20.1.2 Details	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Adjustment budget - Volumes at Rustenburg - Done	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21. OTHER EXPENSES						
21.1 Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
21.1.1 Reimbursement of RLM Trustees	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.2 Impairment	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.3 Restatement of Asset Values	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.4 RCC Ad Hoc fees	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.5 Legal Fees	23 630	-	100%	23 630	-	100%
21.1.6 Master Plan - IMQS - GLS	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.7 Bank Charges	1 193	135	89%	1 193	135	89%
21.1.8 Learnerships	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.9 DWA Licence	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.10 Other	250 000	-	100%	250 000	-	100%
21.1.11 Water Transformation	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.12 Strategic Planning	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.13 O&M Supervision	241 475	245 550	-2%	241 475	245 550	-2%
	516 298	245 684	52%	516 298	245 684	52%
22. INTEREST PAID						
22.1 Boitekong, Rustenburg & Bospoort						
22.1.1 Absa	573 562	573 562	0%	573 562	573 562	0%
22.1.2 Excess Facility	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
	573 562	573 562	0%	573 562	573 562	0%
23. DEPRECIATION						
23.2 Rustenburg						
23.2.1 Details	3 169 973	2 651 412	16%	3 169 973	2 651 412	16%
23.2.2 Details	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
	3 169 973	2 651 412	16%	3 169 973	2 651 412	16%
	3 169 973	2 651 412	16%	3 169 973	2 651 412	16%

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Rustenburg Water Services Trust
Income/Expense Budget
2019/20
Draft Budget



	July'19	August'19	Sept'19	Oct'19	Nov'19	Dec'19	Jan'20	Feb'20	March'20	April'20	May'20	June'20	Total 2019/21	Total 2019/20
Revenue:														
Rustenburg:														
RLM - STC Income	5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	5 723 130.70	68 677 568.38	64 228 113.20
Impala Off Take	2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	2 517 807.91	30 213 694.89	26 255 956.57
RPM Off Take	4 027 984.03	4 027 984.03	4 027 984.03	4 027 984.03	4 027 984.03	4 027 984.03	4 027 984.03	4 027 984.03	4 027 984.03	4 027 984.03	4 027 984.03	4 027 984.03	48 335 808.34	42 004 226.54
RLM Off Take	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10 030 659.90
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue													0.00	0.00
Total Revenue - Rustenburg	12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	12 268 922.64	147 227 071.61	142 518 956.22
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	2 932 917.82	35 195 013.84	35 495 435.61
Routine Maintenance	55 793.07	55 793.07	55 793.07	55 793.07	55 793.07	55 793.07	55 793.07	55 793.07	55 793.07	55 793.07	55 793.07	55 793.07	669 516.80	675 231.74
Labour	731 730.70	731 730.70	731 730.70	731 730.70	731 730.70	731 730.70	731 730.70	731 730.70	731 730.70	731 730.70	731 730.70	731 730.70	8 780 768.35	8 855 720.27
Overheads	534 136.01	534 136.01	534 136.01	534 136.01	534 136.01	534 136.01	534 136.01	534 136.01	534 136.01	534 136.01	534 136.01	534 136.01	6 409 632.14	6 464 344.24
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Production Cost - Rustenburg	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	4 254 577.60	51 054 931.13	51 490 731.86
Rustenburg Gross Profit	8 014 345.04	96 172 140.48	91 028 224.36											
													0.65	0.64
Boitekong:														
STC Income	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	13 684 590.56	5 591 232.63
Total Revenue - Boitekong	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	1 140 382.55	13 684 590.56	5 591 232.63
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	215 354.06	215 354.06	215 354.06	215 354.06	215 354.06	215 354.06	215 354.06	215 354.06	215 354.06	215 354.06	215 354.06	215 354.06	2 584 248.74	1 821 564.16
Routine Maintenance	28 601.12	28 601.12	28 601.12	28 601.12	28 601.12	28 601.12	28 601.12	28 601.12	28 601.12	28 601.12	28 601.12	28 601.12	343 213.42	241 921.48
Labour	274 420.03	274 420.03	274 420.03	274 420.03	274 420.03	274 420.03	274 420.03	274 420.03	274 420.03	274 420.03	274 420.03	274 420.03	3 293 040.33	2 321 171.39
Overheads	197 713.95	197 713.95	197 713.95	197 713.95	197 713.95	197 713.95	197 713.95	197 713.95	197 713.95	197 713.95	197 713.95	197 713.95	2 372 567.40	1 672 355.95
Total Production Cost - Boitekong	716 089.16	716 089.16	716 089.16	716 089.16	716 089.16	716 089.16	716 089.16	716 089.16	716 089.16	716 089.16	716 089.16	716 089.16	8 593 069.89	6 057 012.97
Boitekong Gross Profit/Loss	424 293.39	5 091 520.67	-465 780.34											
													0.37	-0.08
Bospoort														
Potable Water Revenue	3 002 386.43	3 002 386.43	3 002 386.43	3 002 386.43	3 002 386.43	3 002 386.43	3 002 386.43	3 002 386.43	3 002 386.43	3 002 386.43	3 002 386.43	3 002 386.43	36 028 637.21	37 903 367.33
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	345 025.10	345 025.10	345 025.10	345 025.10	345 025.10	345 025.10	345 025.10	345 025.10	345 025.10	345 025.10	345 025.10	345 025.10	4 140 301.16	4 360 456.43
Total Revenue - Bospoort	3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	3 347 411.53	40 168 938.37	42 263 823.76
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	587 305.98	587 305.98	587 305.98	587 305.98	587 305.98	587 305.98	587 305.98	587 305.98	587 305.98	587 305.98	587 305.98	587 305.98	7 047 671.81	6 515 330.15
Routine Maintenance	43 539.65	43 539.65	43 539.65	43 539.65	43 539.65	43 539.65	43 539.65	43 539.65	43 539.65	43 539.65	43 539.65	43 539.65	522 475.77	483 010.88
Labour	312 197.02	312 197.02	312 197.02	312 197.02	312 197.02	312 197.02	312 197.02	312 197.02	312 197.02	312 197.02	312 197.02	312 197.02	3 746 364.23	3 463 384.86
Overheads	81 238.93	81 238.93	81 238.93	81 238.93	81 238.93	81 238.93	81 238.93	81 238.93	81 238.93	81 238.93	81 238.93	81 238.93	974 867.12	901 231.12
DWA Raw Water Cost	472 292.48	472 292.48	472 292.48	472 292.48	472 292.48	472 292.48	472 292.48	472 292.48	472 292.48	472 292.48	472 292.48	472 292.48	5 667 509.81	5 239 417.86
Total Production Cost - Bospoort	1 496 574.06	1 496 574.06	1 496 574.06	1 496 574.06	1 496 574.06	1 496 574.06	1 496 574.06	1 496 574.06	1 496 574.06	1 496 574.06	1 496 574.06	1 496 574.06	17 958 888.74	16 602 374.86
Bospoort Gross Profit	1 850 837.47	22 210 049.63	25 661 448.90											
Kloof														
Potable Water Revenue	90 339.27	90 339.27	90 339.27	90 339.27	90 339.27	90 339.27	90 339.27	90 339.27	90 339.27	90 339.27	90 339.27	90 339.27	1 084 071.19	1 257 585.35
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	3 675.66	3 675.66	3 675.66	3 675.66	3 675.66	3 675.66	3 675.66	3 675.66	3 675.66	3 675.66	3 675.66	3 675.66	44 107.97	41 582.40
Routine Maintenance	4 903.37	4 903.37	4 903.37	4 903.37	4 903.37	4 903.37	4 903.37	4 903.37	4 903.37	4 903.37	4 903.37	4 903.37	58 840.42	55 471.28
Labour	49 307.99	49 307.99	49 307.99	49 307.99	49 307.99	49 307.99	49 307.99	49 307.99	49 307.99	49 307.99	49 307.99	49 307.99	591 695.88	557 816.02
Overheads	103 324.89	103 324.89	103 324.89	103 324.89	103 324.89	103 324.89	103 324.89	103 324.89	103 324.89	103 324.89	103 324.89	103 324.89	1 239 898.66	1 168 903.41
DWA Raw Water Cost	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Kloof Gross Profit	-70 872.64	-850 471.74	-566 187.77											
Monakato & Lethabong														
STC Income - Fixed	391 110.56	391 110.56	391 110.56	391 110.56	391 110.56	391 110.56	391 110.56	391 110.56	391 110.56	391 110.56	391 110.56	391 110.56	4 693 326.69	4 406 879.48
Less:														
Monakato Variable: Chemical + Electric	7 808.36	7 808.36	7 808.36	7 808.36	7 808.36	7 808.36	7 808.36	7 808.36	7 808.36	7 808.36	7 808.36	7 808.36	93 700.32	91 440.50
Monakato Routine Maintenance	2 288.91	2 288.91	2 288.91	2 288.91	2 288.91	2 288.91	2 288.91	2 288.91	2 288.91	2 288.91	2 288.91	2 288.91	27 466.91	26 804.48
Monakato Labour	46 673.78	46 673.78	46 673.78	46 673.78	46 673.78	46 673.78	46 673.78	46 673.78	46 673.78	46 673.78	46 673.78	46 673.78	560 085.31	546 577.41
Monakato Overheads	41 277.99	41 277.99	41 277.99	41 277.99	41 277.99	41 277.99	41 277.99	41 277.99	41 277.99	41 277.99	41 277.99	41 277.99	495 335.92	483 389.61
Lethabong Variable: Chemical + Electric	918.21	918.21	918.21	918.21	918.21	918.21	918.21	918.21	918.21	918.21	918.21	918.21	11 018.47	10 752.73
Lethabong Routine Maintenance	13 725.50	13 725.50	13 725.50	13 725.50	13 725.50	13 725.50	13 725.50	13 725.50	13 725.50	13 725.50	13 725.50	13 725.50	164 705.96	160 733.65
Lethabong Labour	175 880.03	175 880.03	175 880.03	175 880.03	175 880.03	175 880.03	175 880.03	175 880.03	175 880.03	175 880.03	175 880.03	175 880.03	2 110 560.32	2 059 658.69
Lethabong Overheads	53 812.29	53 812.29	53 812.29	53 812.29	53 812.29	53 812.29	53 812.29	53 812.29	53 812.29	53 812.29	53 812.29	53 812.29	645 747.47	630 173.60
Tot Prod Cost Monakato + Let	342 385.07	342 385.07	342 385.07	342 385.07	342 385.07	342 385.07	342 385.07	342 385.07	342 385.07	342 385.07	342 385.07	342 385.07	4 108 620.68	4 009 530.65
Monakato & Lethabong Gross Profit	<													

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

	July'19	August'19	Sept'19	Oct'19	Nov'19	Dec'19	Jan'20	Feb'20	March'20	April'20	May'20	June'20	Total 2019/21	Total 2019/20
Bulk Sewer pipe cleaning Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bulk Sewer pipe cleaning Cost	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bokamoso - Income	184 642.02	184 642.02	184 642.02	184 642.02	184 642.02	184 642.02	184 642.02	184 642.02	184 642.02	184 642.02	184 642.02	184 642.02	2 215 704.23	0.00
Bokamoso - Cost	175 409.92	175 409.92	175 409.92	175 409.92	175 409.92	175 409.92	175 409.92	175 409.92	175 409.92	175 409.92	175 409.92	175 409.92	2 104 919.01	0.00
RW Water Pressure - Income													0.00	0.00
RW Water Pressure - Expenses													0.00	0.00
Effluent + Network GP	20 311.83	20 311.83	20 311.83	20 311.83	20 311.83	20 311.83	20 311.83	20 311.83	20 311.83	20 311.83	20 311.83	20 311.83	243 742.01	228 858.46
Nett Gross Profit	8 607 069.37	103 284 832.55	97 171 548.12											
RLM Sales	10 960 953.97	10 960 953.97	10 960 953.97	10 960 953.97	10 960 953.97	10 960 953.97	10 960 953.97	10 960 953.97	10 960 953.97	10 960 953.97	10 960 953.97	10 960 953.97	131 531 447.54	128 911 621.48
Sales to Mines	6 545 791.94	6 545 791.94	6 545 791.94	6 545 791.94	6 545 791.94	6 545 791.94	6 545 791.94	6 545 791.94	6 545 791.94	6 545 791.94	6 545 791.94	6 545 791.94	78 549 503.23	68 260 183.12
Total Costs	17 506 745.91	17 506 745.91	17 506 745.91	17 506 745.91	17 506 745.91	17 506 745.91	17 506 745.91	17 506 745.91	17 506 745.91	17 506 745.91	17 506 745.91	17 506 745.91	210 080 950.77	197 171 804.60
	-8 899 676.54	-8 899 676.54	-8 899 676.54	-8 899 676.54	-8 899 676.54	-8 899 676.54	-8 899 676.54	-8 899 676.54	-8 899 676.54	-8 899 676.54	-8 899 676.54	-8 899 676.54	-106 796 118.22	-100 000 256.48
Nett Gross Profit	8 607 069.37	103 284 832.55	97 171 548.12											
Overheads	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
External Audit Fee	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	477 469.00	477 469.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	954 938.00	755 810.33
Internal Audit Fee	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Trustee Remuneration	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	172 076.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	172 076.00	344 152.00	323 147.63
Ad hoc professional tasks	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Leases	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	153 967.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	153 967.00	307 934.00	289 140.04
Leamerships	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insurance	78 516.08	78 516.08	78 516.08	78 516.08	78 516.08	78 516.08	78 516.08	78 516.08	78 516.08	78 516.08	78 516.08	78 516.08	942 193.00	884 688.02
Legal Assistance	23 629.67	23 629.67	23 629.67	23 629.67	23 629.67	23 629.67	23 629.67	23 629.67	23 629.67	23 629.67	23 629.67	23 629.67	283 556.00	266 250.00
Master Plan - IMQS - GLS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	138 070.00
Other costs	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00
DWA Compliance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
O&M Supervision	241 475.17	241 475.17	241 475.17	241 475.17	241 475.17	241 475.17	241 475.17	241 475.17	241 475.17	241 475.17	241 475.17	241 475.17	2 897 702.00	2 720 846.98
Sec 78 - Water Transformation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Trust Admin + Grap 17 Compliance	290 368.92	290 368.92	290 368.92	290 368.92	290 368.92	290 368.92	290 368.92	290 368.92	290 368.92	290 368.92	290 368.92	290 368.92	3 484 427.00	2 726 468.20
Bank Charges	1 192.75	1 192.75	1 192.75	1 192.75	1 192.75	1 192.75	1 192.75	1 192.75	1 192.75	1 192.75	1 192.75	1 192.75	14 313.00	13 439.16
	885 182.59	885 182.59	885 182.59	885 182.59	1 362 651.59	1 688 694.59	885 182.59	885 182.59	885 182.59	885 182.59	885 182.59	1 211 225.59	12 229 215.00	11 117 860.36
Earnings before Interest & Tax	7 721 886.78	7 721 886.78	7 721 886.78	7 721 886.78	7 244 417.78	6 918 374.78	7 721 886.78	7 395 843.78	91 055 617.55	86 053 687.76				
Depreciation	3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	3 169 973.29	38 039 679.53	38 602 033.92
Accumulated Funds	600 485 449.27	601 075 999.03	601 666 548.79	602 257 098.55	602 847 648.31	603 438 198.07	604 028 747.83	604 619 297.59	605 209 847.35	605 800 397.11	606 390 946.87	606 981 496.63	594 627 618.95	457 494 381.57
Interest received	590 549.76	590 549.76	590 549.76	590 549.76	590 549.76	590 549.76	590 549.76	590 549.76	590 549.76	590 549.76	590 549.76	590 549.76	7 086 597.09	11 726 841.93
Balance	601 075 999.03	601 666 548.79	602 257 098.55	602 847 648.31	603 438 198.07	604 028 747.83	604 619 297.59	605 209 847.35	605 800 397.11	606 390 946.87	606 981 496.63	607 572 046.39	601 714 216.04	469 221 223.50
Bank Payment						(20 573 201.57)						(20 573 201.57)	(41 146 403.14)	(41 146 403.14)
Interest Accrued	(573 562.10)	(579 573.35)	(566 755.74)	(591 587.50)	(578 504.19)	(603 850.71)	(394 560.97)	(360 112.68)	(402 470.36)	(393 569.49)	(410 813.29)	(393 940.38)	(5 849 300.76)	(9 949 537.80)
Capital						(17 079 367.98)						(18 217 734.40)	(35 297 102.38)	(31 131 905.57)
Bank Payment (new)													-	-
Interest Accrued (new)													-	-
Capital (new)													-	-
Cash Balance	600 502 436.93	601 086 975.44	601 680 342.81	602 256 060.81	602 859 693.88	603 424 897.12	604 224 736.62	604 849 734.67	605 397 926.75	605 997 377.38	606 570 683.34	607 178 106.01	595 864 915.27	459 271 685.69
Earnings	4 568 901.15	4 562 889.90	4 575 707.51	4 550 875.75	4 086 490.06	3 735 100.54	4 747 902.28	4 782 350.57	4 739 992.89	4 748 893.76	4 731 649.96	4 422 479.87	54 253 234.34	49 228 957.96
Cumulative Earnings	600 485 449.27	605 054 350.42	609 617 240.32	614 192 947.83	618 743 823.58	622 830 313.64	626 565 414.18	631 313 316.46	636 095 667.03	640 835 659.92	645 584 553.68	650 316 203.64	654 738 683.61	654 738 683.61
Debt Service Cover ratio:														
Earnings													28 173 269.33	19 019 839.74
Depreciation													19 019 839.74	19 019 839.74
Interest Paid													2 355 467.17	2 355 467.17
													48 593 636.24	49 548 576.24
Debt Repayment							20 573 201.57						20 573 201.57	
Ratio							2.36						2.41	
12 month Debt Service Cover ratio:														
Earnings													54 253 234.24	
Depreciation													38 039 679.48	
Interest Paid													5 849 300.76	
													98 142 214.48	
Debt Repayment													41 146 403.14	
Ratio													2.3852	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

237. MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA) – AUGUST 2020

(Directorate: Budget & Treasury)

5/1/4 (0013054)

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted amongst others “To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation.”

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

This report is submitted to enhance sound financial management and inform the Accounting Officer, Senior Managers and Council of the financial result for period ending **31st August 2020** in order to enable the directorates to manage and use resources efficiently and keep track of the implementation of the budget in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA 56 of 2003.

Apart from the legislative requirement to report, it is of utmost importance that directorates have sufficient and correct management information available to take informed decisions when policies, the IDP and SDBIP are implemented.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 BACKGROUND

The objective of reporting on the financial results of the municipality is to enhance sound financial management and promote transparency and accountability of officials and councillors.

3.2 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT

Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:

“The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month”.

Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states:

“The In-Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act”.

For the reporting period ending **31st August 2020**, the ten working day reporting limit expires on the **14th September 2020**.

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

NOTE: The financial system does not extract all required details of the supporting tables in the Section 71 C Schedule as prescribed. Some information has been manually captured.

KEY DATA: PARENT MUNICIPALITY RESULTS

4. OPERATING RESULTS

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: AUGUST 2020 REPORT (ANNEXURE A)

--- The financial results for the month ended 31st August 2020 is attached and consisting of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures A

Table C1 provides a high-level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

Table C2 is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3 shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Table C6 reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

Table C7 indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS – PARENT MUNICIPALITY

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

The parent municipality report is based on the municipality's performance only, excluding Rustenburg Water Service Trust (Municipal Entity) performance as this is reported separately in this report. The budgeted figures will be different from the approved Consolidated Budget as it also includes the Entity's budget.

The summary report indicates the following:

The table attached above reflects the revenue earned and expenditure incurred for the reporting month ended in August 2020, in accordance with the accrual basis of

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

accounting. The expected Revenue and Expenditure for this reporting month end is an average of 16,67%.

The municipality's performance for the month and accumulated year to date is as follows:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Parent Municipality (revenue and expenditure) - M02								
Description	Budget Year 2020/21							
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Variance	YTD Budget	Full Year Forecast	YTD %
R thousands								
Total Revenue	4 975 797 070		267 726 258	877 400 102	48 100 590	829 299 511.73	5 264 400 612.00	17.63
Total Expenditure	4 160 843 500		363 117 586	749 936 025	- 56 462 108	693 473 916.67	4 499 616 149.00	18.02
Surplus/(Deficit)	814 953 570		- 95 391 328	127 464 077	104 562 698	135 825 595	764 784 463	
Capital	611 404 497		11 981 419	19 162 038	- 82 738 712	101 900 749.50	114 972 228.00	3.13

Revenue for the year to date of R877,4 million is above the budgeted revenue for the year to date of R829,3 billion by R48,1 million (0,96%). Favourable performance is mainly due to equitable share receipt in July 2020. It should be noted that service charges have underperformed by average of R142,4 million (42%) for the year to date. Expenditure for the year to date of R749,9 million is above the budgeted expenditure for the year to date of R693,4 million (16,67%) by R56,4 million (1,31%). Overspending to budget is on bulk purchases.

Capital expenditure of R19,1 million is below the budgeted capital spending to date of R101,9 million (16,67%) by R82,7 million. Underspending is due to most of the capital projects being under procurement stage in the first quarter of the financial period. The surplus for the period ending August 2020 of R127,4 million is realised.

Full year forecast

The annual budgeted billed revenue is inclusive of the budgeted Transfers and Subsidies of R868,5 million which includes Equitable Share of R728,2 million per annum. As per the DORA allocations, the Equitable share is distributed quarterly. As reported in the July 2020 report that the trend for the full year forecast will go down because of the impact of the Equitable Share being received once in a quarter and it can be seen when comparing the two reports that the full year forecast for August has significantly declined from the R7,3 billion to R5,2 billion. This impact will continue over the equitable share distribution period.

OPERATING REVENUE

Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal and service charges other constitute the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality.

The following table is indicative of year to date revenue compared to the Original Budget for the month ended 31st August 2020.

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 August

Description	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	353 910	398 240	-	34 420	68 130	66 373	1 757	3%	408 781
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 190 288	2 312 534	-	111 846	247 809	385 422	(137 613)	-36%	1 486 857
Service charges - water revenue	474 480	499 244	-	47 728	78 812	83 207	(4 395)	-5%	472 873
Service charges - sanitation revenue	176 933	170 311	-	12 675	26 030	28 385	(2 356)	-8%	156 178
Service charges - refuse revenue	85 345	150 032	-	11 738	26 936	25 005	1 931	8%	161 617
Rental of facilities and equipment	20 141	10 498	-	766	1 980	1 750	231	13%	11 882
Interest earned - external investments	15 524	20 225	-	-	1 479	3 371	(1 892)	-56%	8 873
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	282 389	395 409	-	30 758	61 258	65 902	(4 643)	-7%	367 550
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8 046	9 000	-	442	598	1 500	(902)	-60%	3 589
Licences and permits	10 372	11 913	-	4	22	1 985	(1 963)	-99%	134
Agency services	91 267	100 849	-	14 205	17 818	16 808	1 010	6%	106 906
Transfers and subsidies	610 251	868 506	-	734	341 964	144 751	197 213	136%	2 051 781
Other revenue	40 599	15 001	-	2 313	4 447	2 500	1 947	78%	26 683
Gains	1 150	14 035	-	98	116	2 339	(2 223)	-95%	695
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 360 696	4 975 797	-	267 726	877 400	829 300	48 101	6%	5 264 401

Operating revenue: Year to Date Actuals vs Year to date Budget

Explanation on material variances

- Property rates is favourable by R1,7 million (3%) which is indicative of positive exercise in ensuring completeness of rateable properties.
- Billed revenue from service charges are below the budgeted revenue by R142,4 million (49%). Showing an unfavorable increase of 10% from July 2020. Electricity revenue is the main contributor by (36%). This is the impact of lockdown during the first months of the financial year. Revenue is expected to pick up when lockdown regulations are eased to open up the economic activities.
- Other revenue streams (Fines, penalties and licence, agency fees, etc) are below the budgeted revenue by average R2,1 million mainly due to timing difference in allocation of revenue.
- Transfers and subsidies are favourable by R197,2 million. This is due to the first tranche of Equitable Share that was received in July 2020, while the budget is spread over 5 months.

Grant Utilization vs Grant Account

- The grant account opened with a balance of R285,6 million with grant receipts of R23million allocated to the grant account and movements of R24,5 million. The grant account closed with a balance of R284,1 million for the month of August 2020
- The movements from the grant account to the main account differs to the actual grant realisation done for the month of August because of the timing issues related to reporting period

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

The year to date expenditure as at 31st August 2020 is R749,9 million or 15,36% to the original budget of R4,160 billion.

The following table is indicative of year to date expenditure compared to the approved budget for the month ended 31st August 2020.

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 August

Description	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2020/21					
	Audited Outcome				YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands										
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	697 514	792 398	-	64 014	124 721	132 066	(7 346)	-6%	748 325	
Remuneration of councillors	53 751	64 306	-	5 277	10 434	10 718	(284)	-3%	62 605	
Debt impairment	-	898 087	-	74 841	149 681	149 681	-	-	898 087	
Depreciation & asset impairment	415 391	469 178	-	30 909	61 818	78 196	(16 378)	-21%	370 908	
Finance charges	60 376	32 769	-	1 679	1 679	5 461	(3 783)	-69%	10 073	
Bulk purchases	2 465 846	1 358 419	-	167 510	355 110	226 403	128 706	57%	2 130 658	
Other materials	9 301	18 070	-	85	109	3 012	(2 903)	-96%	652	
Contracted services	341 061	353 328	-	1 918	13 396	58 888	(45 492)	-77%	80 377	
Transfers and subsidies	23 404	18 684	-	146	394	3 114	(2 719)	-87%	2 367	
Other expenditure	1 337 669	155 604	-	16 740	32 594	25 934	6 660	26%	195 566	
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	5 404 312	4 160 844	-	363 118	749 936	693 474	56 462	8%	4 499 616	

Material Variances:

- Depreciation processed on assets for the period is less than projected depreciation by 21% due to expected additional capital assets/projects not yet capitalised.
- Bulk purchases is unfavorable by R128,7 million (57%) when compared to the budget. Showing and unfavourable increase of R53m from July 2020. This is due to conservative budget projection. Spending variance will be monitored on monthly basis and adequately reviewed during adjustment budget in line with revenue performance.
- Repairs and maintenance and contracted services spending is below the budget projection as most of the expenditure programs/projects are at procurement stage. Expenditure is expected to pick up in the second quarter. We also note outstanding invoices for services rendered by the Rustenburg Waster Service Trust, which understate the expenditure by estimated R18 million
- Transfer and subsidies is paid on quarterly and biannual. Variance of 87% is expected as budget is spread over 12 months.
- Other expenditure is above the projected expenditure for the period by R6,6 million (22%).

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Capital expenditure spending to date of R19,1 million is unfavourable to projected spending to date by R82,7 million (13,54%). Directorates are encouraged to improve on capital spending in the next financial period to ensure that service delivery is not impaired or delayed.

Attached below is the Capital Expenditure by municipal vote, function and classification:

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 August									
Vote Description	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	200 461	50 969	-	697	697	8 495	(7 798)	-92%	4 181
Executive and council	24 163	13 155	-	221	221	2 193	(1 972)	-90%	1 325
Finance and administration	176 298	37 550	-	476	476	6 258	(5 782)	-92%	2 855
Internal audit	-	264	-	-	-	44	(44)	-100%	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>	1 204 080	11 320	-	-	-	1 887	(1 887)	-100%	-
Community and social services	1 147 396	6 770	-	-	-	1 128	(1 128)	-100%	-
Sport and recreation	50 732	100	-	-	-	17	(17)	-100%	-
Public safety	5 952	2 950	-	-	-	492	(492)	-100%	-
Housing	-	1 500	-	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	8 868 175	259 376	-	8 208	9 052	43 229	(34 177)	-79%	54 312
Planning and development	3 054 164	2 650	-	-	-	442	(442)	-100%	-
Road transport	5 814 011	256 726	-	8 208	9 052	42 788	(33 736)	-79%	54 312
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	3 771 124	289 740	-	3 077	9 413	48 290	(38 877)	-81%	56 479
Energy sources	1 313 590	68 800	-	-	-	11 467	(11 467)	-100%	-
Water management	1 406 940	151 500	-	560	2 798	25 250	(22 452)	-89%	16 788
Waste water management	1 044 902	62 100	-	2 517	6 615	10 350	(3 735)	-36%	39 691
Waste management	5 692	7 340	-	-	-	1 223	(1 223)	-100%	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	14 043 840	611 404	-	11 981	19 162	101 901	(82 739)	-81%	114 972
Funded by:									
National Government	2 485 167	459 086	-	11 285	18 465	76 514	(58 049)	-76%	110 792
Provincial Government	3 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher	2 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	2 492 020	459 086	-	11 285	18 465	76 514	(58 049)	-76%	110 792
Borrowing	1 622 031	125 000	-	-	-	20 833	(20 833)	-100%	-
Internally generated funds	9 929 789	27 319	-	221	221	4 553	(4 332)	-95%	1 325
Total Capital Funding	14 043 840	611 404	-	11 506	18 686	101 901	(83 215)	-82%	112 117

Detail results per unit are contained in Annexure 'A' (Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure).

With the instruction from government to redirect certain percentage (15%) of the Conditional Grants allocation to programmes/projects that will address shortages of services and combating of the pandemic.

Directorates were urged to ensure that spending was accelerated especially on grant funded capital projects to avoid requesting roll-overs as it might be rejected by National Treasury. It should be noted that it is not guaranteed that National Treasury will automatically approve the request as in the past it has happened that unspent funds were rejected for rollover and the Equitable Share Grants was used to offset the unspent grants, which affected the financial planning of the municipality.

FINANCIAL POSITION for the month ended August 2020

The Financial Position as attached below is manually prepared as a reflection of the financial position of the municipality as at the end of August 2020. It has differences with the Balance Sheet on C Schedule (Sheet - C6) that is from the direct extraction from the financial system.

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Attached below is the Financial Position for August 2020 for the municipality:

<u>RLM Statement of Financial Position</u>	August 20
<u>Statement of Financial Position</u>	
Current Assets	
Inventory	51 858 374
Finance lease receivable	251 278
Operating lease asset	65 320
Receivable from exchange transaction	831 972 773
Receivable from non-exchange transaction	113 450 833
Cash and cash equivalent	295 056 304
	1 292 654 883
Non-Current Assets	
Investment property	162 294 317
Property, Plant and Equipment	8 296 001 757
Intangible assets	24 659
Heritage assets	1 369 483
Investments	776 293
Finance lease receivable	1 592 993
	8 462 059 502
Total Assets	9 754 714 384
Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	37 547 530
Finance lease obligations	4 870 913
Payables from exchange transactions	857 112 928
Consumer deposits	50 595 705
Employee benefits obligation	5 855 000
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	321 881 862
Provision	127 428 000
VAT Payable	179 944 030
	1 585 235 968
Non-Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	367 110 196
Employee benefits obligation	136 780 306
Provision	77 055 795
	580 946 297
Total Liabilities	2 166 182 266
Net Assets	7 588 532 119
Accumulated surplus	7 588 532 119
Total Net Assets	7 588 532 119

Payable from exchange transactions on the Financial Position comprises of: Trade Creditors, Payments Received in Advance, Accrued leave, Accrued bonus, Unallocated Deposits and Retentions hence the Age Creditors and Payables from Exchange Transactions are not the same. For Age Creditors, it's only the Trade Creditors only.

COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES's ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS FOR AUGUST 2020

In its endeavour to recoup the debt, credit control actions are taken on the accounts, wherein electricity disconnections and water restrictions are done. The Budget and Treasury Office took an initiative to sensitize employees and Councillors on payment of accounts and making payment arrangements in line with the Council's approved Credit control and Debt Collection Policy.

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Emanating from the resolution of council, a listing of the arrear debts by Councillors and Municipal employees has been compiled and issued to the salary office for monthly deductions

The total amount owed by Councillors before deductions is R362 794,91. Total deductions for the month of August is R12 720,52 resulting in the outstanding balance of R314 074,39 for the end of August 2020.

The total amount owed by employees at the end of July 2020 was R3 268 598,67. The total deductions effected for August is R147 952,75 resulting in outstanding balance of R3 120 645,92 at the end of August 2020.

In the endeavour to satisfy the prescripts of schedule 1 and schedule 2 of the Municipal Systems Act, a circular was issued to all employees, to enforce the deductions not exceeding 25% of the gross salaries in line with the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. In instances where the deductible amount exceeds 25% of the gross salary, a lesser amount will be deducted based on Accounting officer's discretion.

CREDITORS AGING FOR AUGUST 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M01 July										
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20				Budget Year 2020/21			Over 1 Year	Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year		
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	225 645								225 645
Bulk Water	0200	36 435								36 435
PAYE deductions	0300	10 216								10 216
VAT (output less input)	0400	-								-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments(Absa&Dbsa)	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700	4 398	12 574	4 486	1 041	5 676	1 857	21 779	10 863	62 675
Auditor General	0800	-								-
Trust	0900		30 721	23 242	14 062		146 078			214 103
Total By Customer Type	1000									549 073

Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 31st August 2020 is at R549 million

Outstanding amount excludes Eskom disputed debt of R100,5 million (excl interest)

DEBTORS AGING FOR AUGUST 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M02 August														
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts L1o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days			
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	59 426	32 804	35 653	35 108	20 655	26 060	146 540	1 349 499	1 705 745	1 577 862			
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	101 353	37 500	70 784	19 738	7 306	19 355	56 379	573 020	885 436	675 798			
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	34 088	20 105	12 421	11 020	9 458	9 896	42 206	262 067	401 253	334 639			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	14 384	10 534	8 372	7 954	7 389	6 908	38 137	335 363	429 042	395 751			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	14 221	10 589	8 843	8 234	7 375	6 893	39 611	364 945	460 709	427 057			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	773	884	659	532	483	415	2 332	20 211	26 289	23 973			
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	30 816	30 406	31 074	31 286	31 510	31 466	192 614	1 245 305	1 624 477	1 532 181			
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other	1900	1 049	44 354	2 932	4 581	4 860	872	20 854	196 874	276 376	228 042			
Total By Income Source	2000	256 110	187 177	170 738	118 454	89 036	101 865	538 673	4 347 275	5 809 327	5 195 302			
2019/20 - totals only														
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2200	2 504	1 286	854	721	487	1 853	2 351	13 627	23 684	19 040			
Commercial	2300	84 613	75 758	65 783	14 705	8 522	8 013	43 572	349 419	650 385	424 230			
Households	2400	137 195	88 894	86 119	85 819	68 687	73 274	433 304	3 635 214	4 608 507	4 296 299			
Other	2500	31 798	21 238	17 982	17 209	11 339	18 725	59 445	349 015	536 752	455 734			
Total By Customer Group	2600	256 110	187 177	170 738	118 454	89 036	101 865	538 673	4 347 275	5 809 327	5 195 302			

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Outstanding Aged Debtors as at 31st August 2020 is at R5 809 billion. There is an increase of R78 million when compared to opening balance of R5 731 billion.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – RATIOS

Borrowing to Assets Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which the net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery are being addressed. The ratio as at 31st August 2020 is 4,15% to the norm of 25%. The Ratio is positive indicator as an indicative of the municipality's low borrowings.

Current Ratio

The ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which current liabilities could be paid from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The August 2020 ratio is at 0.82:1 when compared to the norm of 1.5 – 2:1. The indicator shows that our Current Liabilities exceeds our Current Assets which is below the norm.

WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: AUGUST 2020

The material water losses as at 31st August 2020 of 33.2% is depicted on the following table:

ITEM	MONTH AUGUST 2020
WATER PURCHASED (KL)	3 230 792
WATER SOLD (KL)	2 157 116
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	1 073 676
WATER PURCHASED (R)	31 597 463
WATER SOLD (R)	27 474 959
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	33.23%

The cumulative average of Water Losses for the past twelve months is 47%. Sales adjustments are affected in the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

Water losses are above the norm of between 15% and 30%

ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: AUGUST 2020

According to the Municipal Finance Management Act Circular 71, the norm should be between 7% -10% for electricity losses.

Electricity Losses for the month of August is 12,33% and is over the norm of 7% -10%.

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

ITEM	MONTH AUGUST 2020
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (kwh)	80 440 356
ELECTRICITY SOLD (kwh)	70 521 631
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	9 918 725
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (R)	135 797 824
ELECTRICITY SOLD (R)	116 269 355
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	12.33%

The cumulative average of Electricity Losses for the past twelve months is 6%.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS BORROWINGS

The municipality is currently servicing few existing loans with different institutions (DBSA, ABSA and INCA).

Below summary of the Loan Register:

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY								
Schedule of External loans for 2020-21								
Details	Original Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 31 July 2020	Received during this period	Redeemed/ Written Off during Period	Balance at 31 August 2020
INCA/RMB	R 50 000 000.00	13.82%	50619016740	Thursday, 31 August 2023	R 25 365 280.11	R 0.00	-R 281 322.21	R 25 646 602.32
ABSA - Drawdown 1	R 20 000 000.00	11.73%	3017981971	Monday, 01 June 2020	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
ABSA - Drawdown 2	R 20 000 000.00	11.94%	3017982317	31 May 2021	R 6 037 803.23	R 0.00	R 2 852.05	R 6 034 951.18
ABSA - Drawdown 3	R 20 000 000.00	11.95%	3022362516	Tuesday, 31 May 2022	R 5 986 193.41	R 0.00	-R 6 439.77	R 5 992 633.18
DBSA	R 308 000 000.00	9.903%	61007193	Friday, 29 June 2029	R 231 400 254.75	R 0.00	-R 1 930 020.70	R 233 330 275.45
DBSA	R 150 000 000.00	10.007%	61007264	Friday, 28 June 2030	R 121 302 174.94	R 0.00	-R 1 022 270.44	R 122 324 445.38
Total Other Loans	R 568 000 000.00				R 390 091 706.44	R 0.00	-R 3 237 201.07	R 393 328 907.51
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	R 568 000 000.00			Per AFS	R 390 091 706.44		-R 3 237 201.07	R 393 328 907.51

DBSA - Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R308 000 000. Drawdown of R 200 million was transferred on April 2014. Another drawdown was transferred on October 2014. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R150 000 000. Drawdown of R 150 million was transferred on February 2015. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

INCA - Original loan capital of R50 000 000. Bears interest at 13.82% per annum and repayable in equal instalments of R4 002 068 at the end of February and August every year, with the last instalment payable on 29 February 2024.

Absa Loan (1064) - Original loan amount was R 20 000 000 for the 3 drawdowns, respectively. Bears interest from first draw down at 11.92%, 12.02% and 12.14% per annum respectively, with equal instalments of R 1447 592, R 1 455 506 and R 1 465 020 payable at the end of November and May every year, with the last instalment payable 15 years from date of draw down.

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

The total value of cash and investments for the Parent Municipality as at 31st August 2020 is approximately R23,2 million.



Investment Register as at 31 August 2020



Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
Short-Term Investments										
ABSA: Call Account	Call Savings	40-7850-3088			Monthly	333 068.32	- 9 000 000.00	1 008.60	9 315 293.25	649 370.17
ABSA: Investment Acc	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590 000.00	-	576.26	576.26	590 000.00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	7.65			5 102 515.91		34 082.01	34 082.01	5 102 515.91
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	8.25			419 142.69		3 343.95	3 343.95	419 142.69
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6.70		Monthly	452 891.71	-	500.04		453 391.75
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6.70		Monthly	123 298.92	-	136.14		123 435.06
Kagiso Asset Manager	Money Market Ass	550/827	N/A		Monthly	6 493 723.27	-	14 424.92		6 508 148.19
Sanlam	Money Market Fur	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	8 585 330.27	-	10 825.22		8 596 155.49
Sub-Total						22 099 971.09	- 9 000 000.00	64 897.14	9 277 291.03	22 442 159.26
Long-Term Investments										
						Opening		Movement		Closing
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	60.81	57.15	Monthly	787 367.88	-	47 389.68		739 978.20
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 323	U0053871618	60.81	57.15	Monthly	19 641.63	-	1 182.18		18 459.45
Total						22 906 980.60	- 9 000 000.00	16 325.28	9 277 291.03	23 200 596.91

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – AUGUST 2020

The report is submitted to ensure that the Supply Chain processes followed by management is in line with Municipality's policy framework and regulations pertaining to Supply Chain Management. All bids contained in this report were advertised, evaluated, and adjudicated in accordance with the Supply Chain Policy and is obtained from the appointment letters signed by the Accounting Officer.

A total of four (4) deviations were approved for the month of August 2020 amounting to R270 342,36. Below are the spending per Directorate:

DEVIATIONS - AUGUST 2020	
DTIS	R38 869,45
DPS	R154 821,17
DRT	R18 239,76
DCD	R58 411,98

R270 342,36

BIDS AWARDED: AUGUST 2020

Only one (1) bid was awarded for the month of August 2020 at a total R10 396 675,13. Composition of ownership is as follows:

- 50% Black Male owned and 50% Black Female owned

MUNICIPAL ENTITY

Summary of Rustenburg Water Service Trust (the Municipal Entity) Management Report for the month ended August 2020. It is reported separately from the parent Municipality's performance as mentioned earlier in the report:

The summarized report for the month of August 2020 is show below:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Municipal entity (revenue and expenditure) - M02 AUGUST				
Description	Budget Year 2020/21			
	Original Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance
R thousands				%
Revenue By Municipal Entity				
Total Operating Revenue	214 951 844	16 801 861	30 983 622	14
Total Operating Expenditure	165 246 905	5 174 244	10 238 641	6
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period	49 704 939	11 627 617	20 744 981	42

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

The performance is within the limit of the budget. The year to date revenue and expenditure performance is at 14% and 6% respectively when compared to the pro rata of 16,67%. For the month of August 2020, the entity has realised a surplus.

- Attached is the Management Report for Rustenburg Water Service Trust for the month ended 31st August 2020.

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

This item served before the Mayoral Committee:

RECOMMENDED:

ACTION

1. This Report which is submitted in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17th April 2009, relating to the “Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations” as at 31st August 2020, be noted by council; **CC**
2. That the report placed on municipal website; **BTO**
3. That the Annexure A to the report submitted to provincial treasury. **BTO**

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	<input type="text" value="Choose name from list"/>
CFO Name:	<input type="text"/>
Tel:	<input type="text"/>
Fax:	<input type="text"/>
E-Mail:	<input type="text"/>
Reporting period:	<input type="text" value="M02 August"/>
MTREF:	<input type="text" value="2020"/>
Budget Year:	2020/21
Does this municipality have Entities?	<input type="text" value="No"/>
If YES: Identify type of report:	<input type="text"/>
Name Votes & Sub-Votes	
Printing Instructions	Importants documents which provide essential assistance
Showing / Hiding Columns	<u>MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12</u> Click to view
<input type="text" value="Hide Reference columns on all sheets"/>	<u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u> Click to view
<input type="text" value="Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets"/>	<u>Dummy Budget Guide</u> Click to view
Showing / Clearing Highlights	<u>Funding Compliance Guide</u> Click to view
<input type="text" value="Clear Highlights on all sheets"/>	<u>MFMA Return Forms</u> Click to view

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org.
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1.1 - Information Technology
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	1.2 - Finance	1.2 - Finance
Vote 3 - Planning & Development	1.3 - Asset Management	1.3 - Asset Management
Vote 4 - Planning & Development	1.4 - Human Resources	1.4 - Human Resources
Vote 5 - Public Safety	1.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation	1.6 - Security Services	1.6 - Security Services
Vote 7 - Road Transport	1.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 8 - Waste Management	1.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	1.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services	1.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services	Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	2.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 12 - Energy Services	2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection	2.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	2.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 14 - 0	2.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	2.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 15 - 0	2.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	2.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	2.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	2.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	2.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	2.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	2.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 3 - Finance & Administration	3.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
	3.3 - Libraries and Archives	3.3 - Libraries and Archives
	3.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.5 - Disaster Management	3.5 - Disaster Management
	3.6 - Child Care Facilities	3.6 - Child Care Facilities
	3.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 4 - Planning & Development	4.1 - Governance Function
	4.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 5 - Public Safety	5.1 - Water Treatment
	5.2 - Water Distribution	5.2 - Water Distribution
	5.3 - Water Storage	5.3 - Water Storage
	5.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation	6.1 - Storm Water Management
	6.2 - Waste Water Treatment	6.2 - Waste Water Treatment
	6.3 - Public Toilets	6.3 - Public Toilets
	6.4 - Sewerage	6.4 - Sewerage
	6.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 7 - Road Transport	7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	7.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	7.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	7.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 8 - Waste Management	8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
	8.2 - Electricity	8.2 - Electricity
	8.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	9.1 - Economic Development/Planning
	9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	9.3 - Corporate Waste Strategy/Planning (CWRP, LEDCs)	9.3 - Corporate Waste Strategy/Planning (CWRP, LEDCs)
	9.4 - Project Management Unit	9.4 - Project Management Unit
	9.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	9.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	9.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	9.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	9.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	9.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	9.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 10 - Community & Social Services	10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	10.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 11 - Community & Social Services	11.1 - Abattoirs
	11.2 - Public Transport	11.2 - Public Transport
	11.3 - Public Parking, Traffic and Street Parking Control	11.3 - Public Parking, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	11.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 12 - Energy Services	12.1 - Health Services
	12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases	12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases
	12.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 13 - Environmental Protection	13.1 - Housing
	13.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 14 - 0	14.1 - Street Cleaning
	14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	14.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	14.5 - Regional Planning and Development
	14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.7 - Billboards	14.7 - Billboards
	14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 15 - 0	15.1 - Asset Management
	15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support
	15.3 - Supply Chain Management	15.3 - Supply Chain Management
	15.4 - Legal Services	15.4 - Legal Services
	15.5 - Property Services	15.5 - Property Services
	15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	Choose name from list
Grade	
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Chief Financial Officer	Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 August

Description	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	353,910	398,240	-	34,420	68,130	66,373	1,757	3%	408,781
Service charges	2,927,046	3,339,986	-	200,541	410,020	556,664	(146,644)	-26%	2,460,122
Investment revenue	15,524	27,312	-	248	2,030	4,552	(2,522)	-55%	12,178
Transfers and subsidies	610,251	868,506	-	734	341,964	144,751	197,213	136%	2,051,781
Other own revenue	453,964	556,705	-	48,586	86,240	92,784	(6,544)	-7%	517,440
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4,360,696	5,190,749	-	284,528	908,384	865,125	43,259	5%	5,450,302
Employee costs	697,514	792,398	-	64,014	124,721	132,066	(7,346)	-6%	748,325
Remuneration of Councillors	53,751	64,306	-	5,277	10,434	10,718	(284)	-3%	62,605
Depreciation & asset impairment	415,391	507,217	-	33,628	67,189	84,536	(17,347)	-21%	403,133
Finance charges	60,376	43,444	-	2,258	2,832	7,241	(4,409)	-61%	16,992
Materials and bulk purchases	2,475,147	1,376,489	-	167,595	355,218	229,415	125,803	55%	2,131,309
Transfers and subsidies	23,404	18,684	-	146	394	3,114	(2,719)	-87%	2,367
Other expenditure	1,678,729	1,523,551	-	95,374	199,386	253,925	(54,539)	-21%	1,196,317
Total Expenditure	5,404,312	4,326,090	-	368,292	760,175	721,015	39,160	5%	4,561,048
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,043,616)	864,659	-	(83,764)	148,209	144,110	4,099	3%	889,254
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	546,102	459,086	-	9,578	10,971	76,514	#### ####	-86%	65,826
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(497,514)	1,323,745	-	(74,186)	159,180	220,624	(61,444)	-28%	955,081
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(497,514)	1,323,745	-	(74,186)	159,180	220,624	(61,444)	-28%	955,081
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	14,037,861	610,054	-	11,981	19,162	101,676	(82,514)	-81%	610,054
Capital transfers recognised	2,492,020	459,086	-	11,285	18,465	76,514	(58,049)	-76%	459,086
Borrowing	1,622,031	125,000	-	-	-	20,833	(20,833)	-100%	125,000
Internally generated funds	9,929,789	27,319	-	221	221	4,553	(4,332)	-95%	27,319
Total sources of capital funds	14,043,840	611,404	-	11,506	18,686	101,901	(83,215)	-82%	611,404
Financial position									
Total current assets	1,133,478	1,470,243	-	-	(52,701)	-	-	-	1,470,243
Total non current assets	8,462,803	12,109,103	-	-	(42,656)	-	-	-	12,109,103
Total current liabilities	2,522,986	1,117,667	-	-	(197,355)	-	-	-	(1,117,667)
Total non current liabilities	520,857	1,150,356	-	-	(518)	-	-	-	(1,150,356)
Community wealth/Equity	7,049,953	9,987,580	-	-	(1,087)	-	-	-	9,987,580
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(4,465,402)	(2,920,786)	-	(257,368)	(289,234)	(486,798)	(197,564)	41%	(2,920,786)
Net cash from (used) investing	14,043,840	(611,404)	-	11,981	19,162	101,901	82,739	81%	611,404
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	9,578,437	(3,532,191)	-	-	(270,072)	(384,897)	(114,825)	30%	(2,309,382)
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	269,066	187,450	165,840	115,860	89,122	101,912	532,575	#####	5,809,110
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	288,608	26,098	4,486	1,041	5,676	1,857	21,779	167,666	517,213

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 August

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1,261,660	841,008	-	67,924	135,322	143,501	(8,180)	-6%	861,008
Executive and council		14,108	10,282	-	0	1,495	5,047	(3,552)	-70%	30,282
Finance and administration		1,247,552	830,725	-	67,923	133,827	138,454	(4,627)	-3%	830,725
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		25,563	28,627	-	841	2,188	4,771	(2,583)	-54%	28,627
Community and social services		1,806	4,383	-	69	204	731	(527)	-72%	4,383
Sport and recreation		486	510	-	-	-	85	(85)	-100%	510
Public safety		19,223	20,152	-	9	24	3,359	(3,335)	-99%	20,152
Housing		4,049	3,581	-	763	1,960	597	1,364	228%	3,581
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		505,202	488,804	-	9,571	12,131	81,467	(69,336)	-85%	488,804
Planning and development		291,364	257,741	-	4,256	6,285	42,957	(36,672)	-85%	257,741
Road transport		213,838	231,063	-	5,316	5,846	38,511	(32,664)	-85%	231,063
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		3,023,089	4,170,532	-	201,565	411,382	695,089	(283,707)	-41%	4,170,532
Energy sources		2,203,509	2,445,325	-	111,843	247,804	407,554	(159,750)	-39%	2,445,325
Water management		543,505	1,013,972	-	48,406	79,509	168,995	(89,486)	-53%	1,013,972
Waste water management		176,953	464,231	-	29,477	57,013	77,372	(20,359)	-26%	464,231
Waste management		99,123	247,004	-	11,839	27,056	41,167	(14,112)	-34%	247,004
<i>Other</i>	4	91,282	100,864	-	14,205	17,818	16,811	1,007	6%	100,864
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4,906,798	5,629,835	-	294,106	578,841	941,639	(362,798)	-39%	5,649,835
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		660,382	773,503	-	31,193	67,557	128,917	(61,360)	-48%	773,503
Executive and council		213,791	266,460	-	13,336	25,567	44,410	(18,843)	-42%	266,460
Finance and administration		446,590	505,839	-	17,858	41,990	84,306	(42,316)	-50%	505,839
Internal audit		-	1,205	-	-	-	201	(201)	-100%	1,205
<i>Community and public safety</i>		363,023	482,986	-	33,780	71,682	80,498	(8,815)	-11%	482,986
Community and social services		44,080	76,210	-	4,309	8,649	12,702	(4,052)	-32%	76,210
Sport and recreation		46,891	103,224	-	3,633	7,276	17,204	(9,929)	-58%	103,224
Public safety		259,615	280,222	-	24,699	53,430	46,704	6,726	14%	280,222
Housing		12,437	23,330	-	1,140	2,327	3,888	(1,561)	-40%	23,330
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		92,380	168,749	-	10,188	20,138	28,125	(7,986)	-28%	168,749
Planning and development		47,209	68,145	-	4,082	8,320	11,357	(3,038)	-27%	68,145
Road transport		41,690	94,931	-	5,846	11,237	15,822	(4,585)	-29%	94,931
Environmental protection		3,482	5,674	-	260	582	946	(364)	-38%	5,674
<i>Trading services</i>		4,288,527	2,899,912	-	218,289	487,872	483,319	4,553	1%	2,899,912
Energy sources		3,266,625	1,471,428	-	150,223	355,352	245,238	110,114	45%	1,471,428
Water management		656,547	843,840	-	44,658	86,029	140,640	(54,611)	-39%	843,840
Waste water management		109,856	305,872	-	6,017	11,730	50,979	(39,249)	-77%	305,872
Waste management		255,499	278,773	-	17,392	34,761	46,462	(11,701)	-25%	278,773
<i>Other</i>		-	939	-	-	-	157	(157)	-100%	939
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5,404,312	4,326,090	-	293,451	647,250	721,015	(73,765)	-10%	4,326,090
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(497,514)	1,303,745	-	655	(68,409)	220,624	(289,033)	-131%	1,323,745

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		1,261,660	841,008	--	67,924	135,322	143,501	(8,180)	-6%	861,008
Executive and council		14,108	10,282	--	0	1,495	5,047	(3,552)	(0)	30,282
Mayor and Council		14,108	20,282	--	--	1,479	3,380	(1,902)	(0)	20,282
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		--	(10,000)	--	0	16	1,667	(1,651)	(0)	10,000
Finance and administration		1,247,552	830,725	--	67,923	133,827	138,454	(4,627)	(0)	830,725
Administrative and Corporate Support		5	44	--	431	577	7	570	0	44
Asset Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Finance		1,247,456	828,346	--	67,492	133,250	138,058	(4,808)	(0)	828,346
Fleet Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Human Resources		31	432	--	--	--	72	(72)	(0)	432
Information Technology		12	12	--	--	--	2	(2)	(0)	12
Legal Services		--	1,333	--	--	--	222	(222)	(0)	1,333
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Property Services		11	9	--	--	--	1	(1)	(0)	9
Risk Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Security Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Supply Chain Management		37	551	--	--	--	92	(92)	(0)	551
Valuation Service		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Internal audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Governance Function		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community and public safety		25,563	28,627	--	841	2,188	4,771	(2,583)	(0)	28,627
Community and social services		1,806	4,383	--	69	204	731	(527)	(0)	4,383
Aged Care		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Agricultural		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Animal Care and Diseases		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		889	383	--	65	179	64	115	0	383
Child Care Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Halls and Facilities		361	2,207	--	4	24	368	(344)	(0)	2,207
Consumer Protection		37	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cultural Matters		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Disaster Management		1	--	--	0	0	--	0	#DIV/0!	--
Education		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indigenous and Customary Law		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Industrial Promotion		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Language Policy		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries and Archives		519	1,794	--	--	1	299	(298)	(0)	1,794
Literacy Programmes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Media Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums and Art Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Population Development		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Cultural Matters		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and recreation		486	510	--	--	--	85	(85)	(0)	510
Beaches and Jetties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Recreational Facilities		303	300	--	--	--	50	(50)	(0)	300
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		184	210	--	--	--	35	(35)	(0)	210
Public safety		19,223	20,152	--	9	24	3,359	(3,335)	(0)	20,152
Civil Defence		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cleansing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Control of Public Nuisances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fencing and Fences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire Fighting and Protection		19,205	18,504	--	9	24	3,084	(3,060)	(0)	18,504
Licensing and Control of Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		17	1,648	--	--	--	275	(275)	(0)	1,648
Pounds		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing		4,049	3,581	--	763	1,960	597	1,364	0	3,581
Housing		4,049	3,581	--	763	1,960	597	1,364	0	3,581
Informal Settlements		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ambulance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Laboratory Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Food Control		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vector Control		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Chemical Safety		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Economic and environmental services		505,202	488,804	--	9,571	12,131	81,467	(69,336)	(0)	488,804
Planning and development		291,364	257,741	--	4,256	6,285	42,957	(36,672)	(0)	257,741
Billboards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Central City Improvement District		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Development Facilitation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Economic Development/Planning		293	3,596	--	142	529	599	(70)	(0)	3,596
Regional Planning and Development		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		35,956	15,122	--	276	361	2,520	(2,159)	(0)	15,122

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Project Management Unit	255,115	239,023	--	3,838	5,395	39,837	(34,443)	(0)	239,023
Provincial Planning	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Support to Local Municipalities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road transport	213,838	231,063	--	5,316	5,846	38,511	(32,664)	(0)	231,063
Public Transport	213,819	230,939	--	5,316	5,846	38,490	(32,644)	(0)	230,939
Road and Traffic Regulation	9	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Roads	10	124	--	--	--	21	(21)	(0)	124
Taxi Ranks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Environmental protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biodiversity and Landscape	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indigenous Forests	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature Conservation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pollution Control	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Soil Conservation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Trading services	3,023,089	4,170,532	--	201,565	411,382	695,089	(283,707)	(0)	4,170,532
Energy sources	2,203,509	2,445,325	--	111,843	247,804	407,554	(159,750)	(0)	2,445,325
Electricity	2,203,509	2,445,325	--	111,843	247,804	407,554	(159,750)	(0)	2,445,325
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nonelectric Energy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water management	543,505	1,013,972	--	48,406	79,509	168,995	(89,486)	(0)	1,013,972
Water Treatment	421,879	417,810	--	--	--	69,635	(69,635)	(0)	417,810
Water Distribution	121,626	596,162	--	48,406	79,509	99,360	(19,851)	(0)	596,162
Water Storage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste water management	176,953	464,231	--	29,477	57,013	77,372	(20,359)	(0)	464,231
Public Toilets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sewerage	131,033	464,231	--	29,477	57,013	77,372	(20,359)	(0)	464,231
Storm Water Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Water Treatment	45,920	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste management	99,123	247,004	--	11,839	27,056	41,167	(14,112)	(0)	247,004
Recycling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	86,255	151,811	--	12,560	28,491	25,302	3,189	0	151,811
Solid Waste Removal	12,868	95,193	--	(720)	(1,435)	15,866	(17,301)	(0)	95,193
Street Cleaning	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	91,282	100,864	--	14,205	17,818	16,811	1,007	0	100,864
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Air Transport	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Forestry	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licensing and Regulation	91,282	100,864	--	14,205	17,818	16,811	1,007	0	100,864
Markets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Tourism	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue - Functional	4,906,798	5,629,835	--	294,106	578,841	941,639	(362,798)	(0)	5,649,835
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	660,382	773,503	--	31,193	67,557	128,917	(61,360)	(0)	773,503
Executive and council	213,791	266,460	--	13,336	25,567	44,410	(18,843)	(0)	266,460
Mayor and Council	122,362	131,180	--	8,472	16,622	21,863	(5,241)	(0)	131,180
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	91,430	135,281	--	4,864	8,945	22,547	(13,602)	(0)	135,281
Finance and administration	446,590	505,839	--	17,858	41,990	84,306	(42,316)	(0)	505,839
Administrative and Corporate Support	28,846	40,390	--	1,851	3,705	6,732	(3,027)	(0)	40,390
Asset Management	20,926	--	--	1,724	3,449	--	3,449	#DIV/0!	--
Finance	253,601	353,938	--	6,093	18,270	58,990	(40,719)	(0)	353,938
Fleet Management	--	14	--	--	--	2	(2)	(0)	14
Human Resources	13,730	23,772	--	1,236	2,473	3,962	(1,489)	(0)	23,772
Information Technology	36,612	27,973	--	1,225	2,498	4,662	(2,164)	(0)	27,973
Legal Services	31,973	17,533	--	472	1,143	2,922	(1,779)	(0)	17,533
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Property Services	60,403	42,071	--	5,257	10,452	7,012	3,440	0	42,071
Risk Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Security Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Supply Chain Management	505	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Valuation Service	(5)	148	--	--	--	25	(25)	(0)	148
Internal audit	--	1,205	--	--	--	201	(201)	(0)	1,205
Governance Function	--	1,205	--	--	--	201	(201)	(0)	1,205
Community and public safety	363,023	482,986	--	33,780	71,682	80,498	(6,815)	(0)	482,986
Community and social services	44,080	76,210	--	4,309	8,649	12,702	(4,052)	(0)	76,210
Aged Care	--	14	--	--	--	2	(2)	(0)	14
Agricultural	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Animal Care and Diseases	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	7,430	8,695	--	659	1,421	1,449	(28)	(0)	8,695
Child Care Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Halls and Facilities	20,174	41,347	--	1,795	3,695	6,891	(3,196)	(0)	41,347
Consumer Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cultural Matters	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Disaster Management	4	64	--	--	--	11	(11)	(0)	64
Education	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indigenous and Customary Law	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Industrial Promotion	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Language Policy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries and Archives	16,473	26,091	--	1,855	3,534	4,348	(815)	(0)	26,091
Literacy Programmes	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Media Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums and Art Galleries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Population Development	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Cultural Matters	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Sport and recreation	46,891	103,224	--	3,633	7,276	17,204	(9,929)	(0)	103,224	
Beaches and Jetties	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	31,517	40,354	--	2,331	4,775	6,726	(1,951)	(0)	40,354	
Recreational Facilities	6,464	11,965	--	353	721	1,994	(1,273)	(0)	11,965	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	8,910	50,906	--	948	1,780	8,484	(6,704)	(0)	50,906	
Public safety	259,615	280,222	--	24,699	53,430	46,704	6,726	0	280,222	
Civil Defence	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Cleansing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Control of Public Nuisances	343	1,826	--	165	317	304	12	0	1,826	
Fencing and Fences	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Fire Fighting and Protection	102,909	108,381	--	7,387	17,663	18,063	(400)	(0)	108,381	
Licensing and Control of Animals	128,599	133,579	--	14,643	30,498	22,263	8,235	0	133,579	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	27,764	36,436	--	2,504	4,952	6,073	(1,121)	(0)	36,436	
Pounds	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Housing	12,437	23,330	--	1,140	2,327	3,888	(1,561)	(0)	23,330	
Housing	12,437	23,330	--	1,140	2,327	3,888	(1,561)	(0)	23,330	
Informal Settlements	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Health	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Ambulance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Health Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Laboratory Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Food Control	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vector Control	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Chemical Safety	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Economic and environmental services	92,380	168,749	--	10,188	20,138	28,125	(7,986)	(0)	168,749	
Planning and development	47,209	68,145	--	4,082	8,320	11,357	(3,036)	(0)	68,145	
Billboards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2,142	2,801	--	133	266	467	(201)	(0)	2,801	
Central City Improvement District	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Development Facilitation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Economic Development/Planning	15,439	27,596	--	1,054	2,164	4,599	(2,435)	(0)	27,596	
Regional Planning and Development	3,554	4,893	--	432	554	815	(262)	(0)	4,893	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	22,451	32,842	--	2,226	4,462	5,474	(1,012)	(0)	32,842	
Project Management Unit	3,622	13	--	237	873	2	871	0	13	
Provincial Planning	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Support to Local Municipalities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Road transport	41,690	94,931	--	5,846	11,237	15,822	(4,585)	(0)	94,931	
Public Transport	18,406	71,654	--	66	289	11,942	(11,653)	(0)	71,654	
Road and Traffic Regulation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Roads	23,284	23,276	--	5,780	10,947	3,879	7,068	0	23,276	
Taxi Ranks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Environmental protection	3,482	5,674	--	260	582	946	(364)	(0)	5,674	
Biodiversity and Landscape	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Coastal Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Indigenous Forests	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Nature Conservation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Pollution Control	3,482	5,674	--	260	582	946	(364)	(0)	5,674	
Soil Conservation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Trading services	4,288,527	2,899,912	--	218,289	487,872	483,319	4,553	0	2,899,912	
Energy sources	3,266,625	1,471,428	--	150,223	355,352	245,238	110,114	0	1,471,428	
Electricity	3,263,275	1,466,955	--	150,086	355,110	244,493	110,617	0	1,466,955	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	3,350	4,472	--	137	243	745	(503)	(0)	4,472	
Nonelectric Energy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Water management	656,547	843,840	--	44,658	86,029	140,640	(54,611)	(0)	843,840	
Water Treatment	--	--	--	0	0	0	--	#DIV/0!	--	
Water Distribution	656,547	843,840	--	44,658	86,029	140,640	(54,611)	(0)	843,840	
Water Storage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste water management	109,856	305,872	--	6,017	11,730	50,979	(39,249)	(0)	305,872	
Public Toilets	--	4,044	--	--	--	674	(674)	(0)	4,044	
Sewerage	109,638	301,809	--	6,017	11,730	50,301	(38,571)	(0)	301,809	
Storm Water Management	219	19	--	--	--	3	(3)	(0)	19	
Waste Water Treatment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste management	255,499	278,773	--	17,392	34,761	46,462	(11,701)	(0)	278,773	
Recycling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	85,589	7,247	--	3,568	4,457	1,208	3,249	0	7,247	
Solid Waste Removal	169,910	271,526	--	13,823	30,304	45,254	(14,951)	(0)	271,526	
Street Cleaning	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other	--	939	--	--	--	157	(157)	(0)	939	
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Air Transport	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Forestry	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Licensing and Regulation	--	939	--	--	--	157	(157)	(0)	939	
Markets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Tourism	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5,404,312	4,326,090	--	293,451	647,250	721,015	(73,765)	(0)	4,326,090
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(497,514)	1,303,745	--	655	(68,409)	220,624	(289,033)	(0)	1,323,745

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

check oprev balance	-	-20,000,000	-	-	-340,514,000	-	-362,798,358	133,706,146
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-74,840,571	-112,924,650	-	-112,924,650	-234,967,590

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1	1,247,500	828,789	-	67,492	133,250	138,132	(4,881)	-3.5%	828,789
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		14,108	30,282	-	0	1,495	5,047	(3,552)	-70.4%	30,282
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		880	4,001	-	4	25	667	(641)	-96.2%	4,001
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		543,505	1,013,972	-	48,406	79,509	168,995	(89,486)	-53.0%	1,013,972
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		176,953	464,231	-	29,477	57,013	77,372	(20,359)	-26.3%	464,231
Vote 7 - Road Transport		99,123	247,004	-	11,839	27,056	41,167	(14,112)	-34.3%	247,004
Vote 8 - Waste Management		2,203,509	2,445,325	-	111,843	247,804	407,554	(159,750)	-39.2%	2,445,325
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		291,364	257,741	-	4,256	6,285	42,957	(36,672)	-85.4%	257,741
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services		184	210	-	-	-	35	(35)	-100.0%	210
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services		213,846	232,711	-	5,316	5,846	38,785	(32,939)	-84.9%	232,711
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection		4,049	3,581	-	763	1,960	597	1,364	228.4%	3,581
Vote 14 - 0		889	383	-	65	179	64	115	179.9%	383
Vote 15 - 0		53	1,936	-	431	577	323	254	78.8%	1,936
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4,795,962	5,530,167	-	279,892	560,999	921,694	(360,695)	-39.1%	5,530,167
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1	303,943	405,696	-	8,554	23,241	(67,616)	90,857	-134.4%	(405,696)
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		213,791	266,460	-	13,336	25,567	(44,410)	69,977	-157.6%	(266,460)
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		36,651	67,501	-	3,650	7,229	(11,250)	18,479	-164.3%	(67,501)
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	1,205	-	-	-	(201)	201	-100.0%	(1,205)
Vote 5 - Public Safety		656,547	843,840	-	44,658	86,029	(140,640)	226,669	-161.2%	(843,840)
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		109,856	305,872	-	6,017	11,730	(50,979)	62,709	-123.0%	(305,872)
Vote 7 - Road Transport		255,499	278,773	-	17,392	34,761	(46,462)	81,223	-174.8%	(278,773)
Vote 8 - Waste Management		3,266,625	1,471,428	-	150,223	355,352	(245,238)	600,590	-244.9%	(1,471,428)
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		43,655	63,252	-	3,650	7,766	(10,542)	18,308	-173.7%	(63,252)
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services		40,427	91,259	-	3,279	6,554	(15,210)	21,764	-143.1%	(91,259)
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services		69,454	131,367	-	8,350	16,188	(21,895)	38,083	-173.9%	(131,367)
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection		12,437	23,330	-	1,140	2,327	(3,888)	6,216	-159.9%	(23,330)
Vote 14 - 0		10,984	13,588	-	1,091	1,975	(2,265)	4,239	-187.2%	(13,588)
Vote 15 - 0		142,652	99,994	-	9,303	18,749	(16,666)	35,415	-212.5%	(99,994)
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5,162,521	4,063,565	-	270,643	597,469	(677,261)	#####	-188.2%	(4,063,565)
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(366,559)	1,466,602	-	9,250	(36,469)	1,598,955	#####	-102.3%	9,593,731

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Vote 11 - Community & Social Services		213,846	232,711		5,316	5,846	38,785	(32,939)	-85%	232,711
11.1 - Roads		10	124				21	(21)	-100%	124
11.2 - Public Transport		213,819	230,939		5,316	5,846	38,490	(32,644)	-85%	230,939
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		17	1,648				275	(275)	-100%	1,648
Vote 12 - Energy Sources										
12.1 - Health Services										
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases										
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection		4,049	3,581		763	1,960	597	1,364	228%	3,581
13.1 - Housing		4,049	3,581		763	1,960	597	1,364	228%	3,581
Vote 14 - 0		889	383		65	179	64	115	180%	383
14.1 - Street Cleaning										
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		889	383		65	179	64	115	180%	383
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development										
14.7 - Billboards										
Vote 15 - 0		53	1,936		431	577	323	254	79%	1,936
15.1 - Asset Management										
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support		5	44		431	577	7	570	7769%	44
15.3 - Supply Chain Management		37	551				92	(92)	-100%	551
15.4 - Legal Services			1,333				222	(222)	-100%	1,333
15.5 - Property Services		11	9				1	(1)	-100%	9
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4,795,962	5,530,167		279,892	560,999	921,694	(360,695)	-39%	5,530,167
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		303,943	405,696		8,554	23,241	(67,616)	90,857	-134%	(405,696)
1.1 - Information Technology		36,612	27,973		1,225	2,498	(4,662)	7,160	-154%	(27,973)
1.2 - Finance		253,601	353,938		6,093	18,270	(58,990)	77,260	-131%	(353,938)
1.3 - Fleet Management			14				(2)	2	-100%	(14)
1.4 - Human Resources		13,730	23,772		1,236	2,473	(3,962)	6,435	-162%	(23,772)
1.6 - Security Services										
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		213,791	266,460		13,336	25,567	(44,410)	69,977	-158%	(266,460)
2.1 - Mayor and Council		122,362	131,180		8,472	16,622	(21,863)	38,466	-176%	(131,180)
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Exec		91,430	135,281		4,864	8,945	(22,547)	31,492	-140%	(135,281)
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		36,651	67,501		3,650	7,229	(11,250)	18,479	-164%	(67,501)
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		20,174	41,347		1,795	3,695	(6,891)	10,586	-154%	(41,347)
3.3 - Libraries and Archives		16,473	26,091		1,855	3,534	(4,348)	7,862	-181%	(26,091)
3.5 - Disaster Management		4	64				(11)	11	-100%	(64)
3.6 - Child Care Facilities										
Vote 4 - Planning & Development			1,205				(201)	201	-100%	(1,205)
4.1 - Governance Function			1,205				(201)	201	-100%	(1,205)
Vote 5 - Public Safety		656,547	843,840		44,658	86,029	(140,640)	226,669	-161%	(843,840)
5.1 - Water Treatment					0	0		0	#DIV/0!	
5.2 - Water Distribution		656,547	843,840		44,658	86,029	(140,640)	226,669	-161%	(843,840)
5.3 - Water Storage										
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		109,856	305,872		6,017	11,730	(50,979)	62,709	-123%	(305,872)
6.1 - Storm Water Management		219	19				(3)	3	-100%	(19)
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment										
6.3 - Public Toilets			4,044				(674)	674	-100%	(4,044)

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		353,910	398,240	–	34,420	68,130	66,373	1,757	3%	408,781
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,190,288	2,312,534	–	111,846	247,809	385,422	(137,613)	-36%	1,486,857
Service charges - water revenue		474,480	499,244	–	47,728	78,812	83,207	(4,395)	-5%	472,873
Service charges - sanitation revenue		176,933	378,176	–	29,229	56,462	63,029	(6,567)	-10%	338,775
Service charges - refuse revenue		85,345	150,032	–	11,738	26,936	25,005	1,931	8%	161,617
Rental of facilities and equipment		20,141	10,498	–	766	1,980	1,750	231	13%	11,882
Interest earned - external investments		15,524	27,312	–	248	2,030	4,552	(2,522)	-55%	12,178
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		282,389	395,409	–	30,758	61,258	65,902	(4,643)	-7%	367,550
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8,046	9,000	–	442	598	1,500	(902)	-60%	3,589
Licences and permits		10,372	11,913	–	4	22	1,985	(1,963)	-99%	134
Agency services		91,267	100,849	–	14,205	17,818	16,808	1,010	6%	106,906
Transfers and subsidies		610,251	868,506	–	734	341,964	144,751	197,213	136%	2,051,781
Other revenue		40,599	15,001	–	2,313	4,447	2,500	1,947	78%	26,683
Gains		1,150	14,035	–	98	116	2,339	(2,223)	-95%	695
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4,360,696	5,190,749	–	284,528	908,384	865,125	43,259	5%	5,450,302
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		697,514	792,398	–	64,014	124,721	132,066	(7,346)	-6%	748,325
Remuneration of councillors		53,751	64,306	–	5,277	10,434	10,718	(284)	-3%	62,605
Debt impairment		–	898,087	–	74,841	149,681	149,681	(0)	0%	898,087
Depreciation & asset impairment		415,391	507,217	–	33,628	67,189	84,536	(17,347)	-21%	403,133
Finance charges		60,376	43,444	–	2,258	2,832	7,241	(4,409)	-61%	16,992
Bulk purchases		2,465,846	1,358,419	–	167,510	355,110	226,403	128,706	57%	2,130,658
Other materials		9,301	18,070	–	85	109	3,012	(2,903)	-96%	652
Contracted services		341,061	353,328	–	1,918	13,396	58,888	(45,492)	-77%	80,377
Transfers and subsidies		23,404	18,684	–	146	394	3,114	(2,719)	-87%	2,367
Other expenditure		1,337,669	272,136	–	18,616	36,309	45,356	(9,047)	-20%	217,854
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		5,404,312	4,326,090	–	368,292	760,175	721,015	39,160	5%	4,561,048
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(1,043,616)	864,659	–	(83,764)	148,209	144,110	4,099	0	889,254
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		546,102	459,086	–	9,578	10,971	76,514	(65,543)	(0)	65,826
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(497,514)	1,323,745	–	(74,186)	159,180	220,624			955,081
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(497,514)	1,323,745	–	(74,186)	159,180	220,624			955,081
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(497,514)	1,323,745	–	(74,186)	159,180	220,624			955,081
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(497,514)	1,323,745	–	(74,186)	159,180	220,624			955,081

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		176,298	37,050	-	476	476	6,175	(5,699)	-92%	37,050
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		24,163	13,155	-	221	221	2,193	(1,972)	-90%	13,155
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		66,543	6,570	-	-	-	1,095	(1,095)	-100%	6,570
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	264	-	-	-	44	(44)	-100%	264
Vote 5 - Public Safety		1,406,940	151,500	-	560	2,798	25,250	(22,452)	-89%	151,500
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		1,044,902	62,100	-	2,517	6,615	10,350	(3,735)	-36%	62,100
Vote 7 - Road Transport		5,692	7,340	-	-	-	1,223	(1,223)	-100%	7,340
Vote 8 - Waste Management		1,313,590	68,800	-	-	-	11,467	(11,467)	-100%	68,800
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		3,054,164	2,650	-	-	-	442	(442)	-100%	2,650
Vote 10 - Community & Social Services		50,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services		5,814,011	258,426	-	8,208	9,052	43,071	(34,019)	-79%	258,426
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection		-	1,500	-	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	1,500
Vote 14 - 0		1,080,853	200	-	-	-	33	(33)	-100%	200
Vote 15 - 0		-	500	-	-	-	83	(83)	-100%	500
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	14,037,861	610,054	-	11,981	19,162	101,676	(82,514)	-81%	610,054
Total Capital Expenditure		14,037,861	610,054	-	11,981	19,162	101,676	(82,514)	-81%	610,054
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		200,461	50,969	-	697	697	8,495	(7,798)	-92%	50,969
Executive and council		24,163	13,155	-	221	221	2,193	(1,972)	-90%	13,155
Finance and administration		176,298	37,550	-	476	476	6,258	(5,782)	-92%	37,550
Internal audit		-	264	-	-	-	44	(44)	-100%	264
Community and public safety		1,204,080	11,320	-	-	-	1,887	(1,887)	-100%	11,320
Community and social services		1,147,396	6,770	-	-	-	1,128	(1,128)	-100%	6,770
Sport and recreation		50,732	100	-	-	-	17	(17)	-100%	100
Public safety		5,952	2,950	-	-	-	492	(492)	-100%	2,950
Housing		-	1,500	-	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	1,500
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		8,868,175	259,376	-	8,208	9,052	43,229	(34,177)	-79%	259,376
Planning and development		3,054,164	2,650	-	-	-	442	(442)	-100%	2,650
Road transport		5,814,011	256,726	-	8,208	9,052	42,788	(33,736)	-79%	256,726
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3,771,124	289,740	-	3,077	9,413	48,290	(38,877)	-81%	289,740
Energy sources		1,313,590	68,800	-	-	-	11,467	(11,467)	-100%	68,800

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Water management		1,406,940	151,500	-	560	2,798	25,250	(22,452)	-89%	151,500
Waste water management		1,044,902	62,100	-	2,517	6,615	10,350	(3,735)	-36%	62,100
Waste management		5,692	7,340	-	-	-	1,223	(1,223)	-100%	7,340
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classificatio	3	14,043,840	611,404	-	11,981	19,162	101,901	(82,739)	-81%	611,404
Funded by:										
National Government		2,485,167	459,086	-	11,285	18,465	76,514	(58,049)	-76%	459,086
Provincial Government		3,857	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher		2,996	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital		2,492,020	459,086	-	11,285	18,465	76,514	(58,049)	-76%	459,086
Borrowing	6	1,622,031	125,000	-	-	-	20,833	(20,833)	-100%	125,000
Internally generated funds		9,929,789	27,319	-	221	221	4,553	(4,332)	-95%	27,319
Total Capital Funding		14,043,840	611,404	-	11,506	18,686	101,901	(83,215)	-82%	611,404

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council										
1.1 - Information Technology										
1.2 - Finance										
1.3 - Fleet Management										
1.4 - Human Resources										
1.6 - Security Services										
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration										
2.1 - Mayor and Council										
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive										
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration										
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities										
3.3 - Libraries and Archives										
3.5 - Disaster Management										
3.6 - Child Care Facilities										
Vote 4 - Planning & Development										
4.1 - Governance Function										
Vote 5 - Public Safety										
5.1 - Water Treatment										
5.2 - Water Distribution										
5.3 - Water Storage										
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation										
6.1 - Storm Water Management										
6.2 - Waste Water Treatment										
6.3 - Public Toilets										
6.4 - Sewerage										
Vote 7 - Road Transport										
7.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
7.2 - Solid Waste Removal										
Vote 8 - Waste Management										
8.1 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
8.2 - Electricity										
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services										
9.1 - Economic Development/Planning										
9.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement										
9.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
9.4 - Project Management Unit										

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Vote 10 - Community & Social Services										
10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums										
Vote 11 - Community & Social Services										
11.1 - Roads										
11.2 - Public Transport										
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control										
Vote 12 - Energy Sources										
12.1 - Health Services										
12.2 - Animal Care and Diseases										
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection										
13.1 - Housing										
Vote 14 - 0										
14.1 - Street Cleaning										
14.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
14.5 - Regional Planning and Development										
14.7 - Billboards										
Vote 15 - 0										
15.1 - Asset Management										
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support										
15.3 - Supply Chain Management										
15.4 - Legal Services										
15.5 - Property Services										
Total multi-year capital expenditure										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		176,298	37,050	--	476	476	6,175	(5,699)	-92%	37,050
1.1 - Information Technology		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
1.2 - Finance		1,828	50	--	476	476	8	468	5610%	50
1.3 - Fleet Management		167,035	30,000	--	--	--	5,000	(5,000)	-100%	30,000
1.4 - Human Resources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
1.6 - Security Services		7,435	7,000	--	--	--	1,167	(1,167)	-100%	7,000
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		24,163	13,155	--	221	221	2,193	(1,972)	-90%	13,155
2.1 - Mayor and Council		19,714	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		4,449	13,155	--	221	221	2,193	(1,972)	-90%	13,155
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		66,543	6,570	--	--	--	1,095	(1,095)	-100%	6,570
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		61,578	6,570	--	--	--	1,095	(1,095)	-100%	6,570
3.3 - Libraries and Archives		4,965	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
3.5 - Disaster Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
3.6 - Child Care Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		--	264	--	--	--	44	(44)	-100%	264
4.1 - Governance Function		--	264	--	--	--	44	(44)	-100%	264

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

14.5 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0	-	500	-	-	-	83	(83)	-100%	500
15.1 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Supply Chain Management	-	500	-	-	-	83	(83)	-100%	500
15.4 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	14,037,861	610,054	-	11,981	19,162	101,676	(82,514)	(0)	610,054
Total Capital Expenditure	14,037,861	610,054	-	11,981	19,162	101,676	(82,514)	(0)	610,054

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M02 August

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		1,383,191	704,207	-	(412,552)	704,207
Call investment deposits		(869,399)	88,227	-	159,969	88,227
Consumer debtors		89,564	549,567	-	164,030	549,567
Other debtors		487,378	107,001	-	35,251	107,001
Current portion of long-term receivables		206	1,015	-	-	1,015
Inventory		42,538	20,227	-	602	20,227
Total current assets		1,133,478	1,470,243	-	(52,701)	1,470,243
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		1,844	142	-	-	142
Investments		1,038	917	-	-	917
Investment property		169,789	374,321	-	(1,122)	374,321
Investments in Associate		-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		8,288,780	11,732,883	-	(41,531)	11,732,883
Biological		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		(18)	840	-	(3)	840
Other non-current assets		1,369	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		8,462,803	12,109,103	-	(42,656)	12,109,103
TOTAL ASSETS		9,596,281	13,579,346	-	(95,357)	13,579,346
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		21,474	92,496	-	-	(92,496)
Consumer deposits		50,465	50,808	-	263	(50,808)
Trade and other payables		2,309,798	949,466	-	(197,618)	(949,466)
Provisions		141,249	24,896	-	-	(24,896)
Total current liabilities		2,522,986	1,117,667	-	(197,355)	(1,117,667)
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		415,652	888,000	-	(518)	(888,000)
Provisions		105,205	262,356	-	-	(262,356)
Total non current liabilities		520,857	1,150,356	-	(518)	(1,150,356)
TOTAL LIABILITIES		3,043,843	2,268,022	-	(197,873)	(2,268,022)
NET ASSETS	2	6,552,438	11,311,324	-	102,516	15,847,369
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		7,049,953	-	-	(1,087)	-
Reserves		-	9,987,580	-	-	9,987,580
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	7,049,953	9,987,580	-	(1,087)	9,987,580

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M02 August

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		9,099	-	-	-	3	-	3	#DIV/0!	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		514,420	-	-	-	93,200	-	93,200	#DIV/0!	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(4,905,142)	(2,858,658)	-	(255,543)	(380,364)	(476,443)	(96,079)	20%	(2,858,658)
Finance charges		(60,376)	(43,444)	-	(1,679)	(1,679)	(7,241)	(5,562)	77%	(43,444)
Transfers and Grants		(23,404)	(18,684)	-	(146)	(394)	(3,114)	(2,719)	87%	(18,684)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(4,465,402)	(2,920,786)	-	(257,368)	(289,234)	(486,798)	(197,564)	41%	(2,920,786)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		14,043,840	(611,404)	-	11,981	19,162	101,901	82,739	81%	611,404
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		14,043,840	(611,404)	-	11,981	19,162	101,901	82,739	81%	611,404
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		9,578,437	(3,532,191)	-	(245,387)	(270,072)	(384,897)			(2,309,382)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		-	-	-		-	-			-
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		9,578,437	(3,532,191)	-		(270,072)	(384,897)			(2,309,382)

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M02 August

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>Revenue By Source</u> R thousands			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u>			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u>			
4	<u>Financial Position</u>			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M02 August

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.1%	12.7%	0.0%	0.4%	1.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		11.6%	20.5%	0.0%	0.0%	20.5%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		39.0%	19.3%	0.0%	18234.0%	-19.3%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	8.9%	0.0%	0.0%	-8.9%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	44.9%	131.5%	0.0%	26.7%	-131.5%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		20.4%	70.9%	0.0%	128.0%	-70.9%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		13.3%	12.7%	0.0%	21.9%	12.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		16.0%	15.3%	0.0%	13.7%	13.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		10.9%	10.6%	0.0%	0.3%	1.5%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M02 August

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	58,848	32,773	35,641	35,083	20,648	26,049	146,381	1,349,501	1,704,923	1,577,661	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	101,009	37,499	65,707	17,182	7,305	19,376	51,096	573,018	872,191	667,976	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	33,322	20,062	12,418	11,016	9,455	9,894	42,182	262,053	400,401	334,599	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	14,198	10,517	8,369	7,951	7,387	6,907	38,127	335,357	428,814	395,730	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	14,060	10,571	8,837	8,231	7,374	6,892	39,597	364,940	460,502	427,034	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	752	894	659	532	483	415	2,332	20,211	26,278	23,973	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	30,816	30,406	31,074	31,193	31,510	31,466	191,907	1,245,302	1,623,673	1,531,378	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	16,062	44,729	3,134	4,672	4,961	914	20,952	196,904	292,328	228,403	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	269,066	187,450	165,840	115,860	89,122	101,912	532,575	4,347,285	5,809,110	5,186,755	-	-
2019/20 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	2,217	1,237	753	723	486	1,857	2,362	13,633	23,268	19,061	-	-
Commercial	2300	98,362	75,769	60,691	12,047	8,535	8,013	37,537	349,419	650,372	415,550	-	-
Households	2400	136,827	89,148	86,349	85,906	68,759	73,315	433,289	3,635,314	4,608,906	4,296,583	-	-
Other	2500	31,660	21,295	18,048	17,184	11,343	18,728	59,387	348,920	526,564	455,562	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	269,066	187,450	165,840	115,860	89,122	101,912	532,575	4,347,285	5,809,110	5,186,755	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M02 August

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	225,645							-	225,645
Bulk Water	0200	36,435								36,435
PAYE deductions	0300	10,216								10,216
VAT (output less input)	0400	-								-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600		-							-
Trade Creditors	0700	4,398	12,574	4,486	1,041	5,676	1,857	21,779	10,863	62,675
Auditor General	0800	-		-					-	-
Other	0900	11,915	13,524						156,803	182,242
Total By Customer Type	1000	288,608	26,098	4,486	1,041	5,676	1,857	21,779	167,666	517,213

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M02 August

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
		Yrs/Months							
R thousands									
Municipality									
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2								

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M02 August

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3							-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	4							-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M02 August

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other capital transfers [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21				
		Approved Rollover 2019/20	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
[insert description]					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
[insert description]					-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
Other capital transfers [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M02 August

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								Full Year Forecast
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		42,519	55,278	--	4,127	8,154	9,213	(1,059)	-11%	55,278
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,245	2,060	--	333	664	343	320	93%	2,060
Medical Aid Contributions		1,008	980	--	81	161	163	(2)	-1%	980
Motor Vehicle Allowance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cellphone Allowance		3,637	3,118	--	326	651	520	132	25%	3,118
Housing Allowances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances		2,341	2,871	--	410	804	479	326	68%	2,871
Sub Total - Councillors		53,751	64,306	--	5,277	10,434	10,718	(284)	-3%	64,306
% increase	4		19.6%							19.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		20,860	10,640	--	371	741	1,773	(1,032)	-58%	10,640
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,491	4,092	--	14	27	682	(655)	-96%	4,092
Medical Aid Contributions		645	2,447	--	--	--	408	(408)	-100%	2,447
Overtime		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Performance Bonus		803	1,225	--	--	--	204	(204)	-100%	1,225
Motor Vehicle Allowance		928	940	--	--	--	157	(157)	-100%	940
Cellphone Allowance		--	2	--	--	--	0	(0)	-100%	2
Housing Allowances		14	132	--	--	--	22	(22)	-100%	132
Other benefits and allowances		0	14	--	15	30	2	28	1212%	14
Payments in lieu of leave		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards		1	7	--	--	--	1	(1)	-100%	7
Post-retirement benefit obligations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		24,743	19,500	--	399	799	3,250	(2,451)	-75%	19,500
% increase	4		-21.2%							-21.2%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		411,628	516,455	--	42,069	81,368	86,076	(4,708)	-5%	516,455
Pension and UIF Contributions		78,392	92,225	--	7,527	15,076	15,371	(295)	-2%	92,225
Medical Aid Contributions		39,247	47,043	--	3,727	7,478	7,840	(363)	-5%	47,043
Overtime		11	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Performance Bonus		29,027	36,808	--	4,393	8,032	6,135	1,898	31%	36,808
Motor Vehicle Allowance		18,438	20,685	--	1,842	3,632	3,448	184	5%	20,685
Cellphone Allowance		862	315	--	--	--	53	(53)	-100%	315
Housing Allowances		2,756	4,476	--	196	391	746	(355)	-48%	4,476
Other benefits and allowances		85,567	54,890	--	2,761	6,409	9,148	(2,739)	-30%	54,890
Payments in lieu of leave		6,667	--	--	484	783	--	783	#DIV/0!	--
Long service awards		177	--	--	616	755	--	755	#DIV/0!	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		672,772	772,898	--	63,615	123,922	128,816	(4,894)	-4%	772,898
% increase	4		14.9%							14.9%
Total Parent Municipality		751,265	856,705	--	69,290	135,155	142,784	(7,629)	-5%	856,705
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pension and UIF Contributions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Medical Aid Contributions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Overtime		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Performance Bonus		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Motor Vehicle Allowance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cellphone Allowance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Allowances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Board Fees		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Payments in lieu of leave		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pension and UIF Contributions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Medical Aid Contributions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Overtime		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Performance Bonus		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Motor Vehicle Allowance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cellphone Allowance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Allowances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Payments in lieu of leave		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pension and UIF Contributions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Medical Aid Contributions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Overtime		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Performance Bonus		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Motor Vehicle Allowance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cellphone Allowance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Allowances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Payments in lieu of leave		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		751,265	856,705	--	69,290	135,155	142,784	(7,629)	-5%	856,705
% increase	4		14.0%							14.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		697,514	792,398	--	64,014	124,721	132,066	(7,346)	-6%	792,398

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Budget	Feb Budget	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousands	1																
Cash Receipts By Source																	
Property rates														-			
Service charges - electricity revenue														-			
Service charges - water revenue														-			
Service charges - sanitation revenue														-			
Service charges - refuse														-			
Rental of facilities and equipment														-			
Interest earned - external investments														-			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors														-			
Dividends received														-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits														-			
Licences and permits														-			
Agency services														-			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational														-			
Other revenue														-			
Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)														-			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)														-			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets														-			
Short term loans														-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing														-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits														-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables														-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments														-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs														-			
Remuneration of councillors														-			
Interest paid														-			
Bulk purchases - Electricity														-			
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer														-			
Other materials														-			
Contracted services														-			
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities														-			
Grants and subsidies paid - other														-			
General expenses														-			
Cash Payments by Type		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets														-			
Repayment of borrowing														-			
Other Cash Flows/Payments														-			
Total Cash Payments by Type		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:																	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:																	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 August

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		353,910	398,240	-	34,420	68,130	66,373	1,757	3%	408,781
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,190,288	2,312,534	-	111,846	247,809	385,422	(137,613)	-36%	1,486,857
Service charges - water revenue		474,480	499,244	-	47,728	78,812	83,207	(4,395)	-5%	472,873
Service charges - sanitation revenue		176,933	170,311	-	12,675	26,030	28,385	(2,356)	-8%	156,178
Service charges - refuse revenue		85,345	150,032	-	11,738	26,936	25,005	1,931	8%	161,617
Rental of facilities and equipment		20,141	10,498	-	766	1,980	1,750	231	13%	11,882
Interest earned - external investments		15,524	20,225	-	-	1,479	3,371	(1,892)	-56%	8,873
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		282,389	395,409	-	30,758	61,258	65,902	(4,643)	-7%	367,550
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8,046	9,000	-	442	598	1,500	(902)	-60%	3,589
Licences and permits		10,372	11,913	-	4	22	1,985	(1,963)	-99%	134
Agency services		91,267	100,849	-	14,205	17,818	16,808	1,010	6%	106,906
Transfers and subsidies		610,251	868,506	-	734	341,964	144,751	197,213	136%	2,051,781
Other revenue		40,599	15,001	-	2,313	4,447	2,500	1,947	78%	26,683
Gains		1,150	14,035	-	98	116	2,339	(2,223)	-95%	695
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4,360,696	4,975,797	-	267,726	877,400	829,300	48,101	6%	5,264,401
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		697,514	792,398	-	64,014	124,721	132,066	(7,346)	-6%	748,325
Remuneration of councillors		53,751	64,306	-	5,277	10,434	10,718	(284)	-3%	62,605
Debt impairment		-	898,087	-	74,841	149,681	149,681	(0)	0%	898,087
Depreciation & asset impairment		415,391	469,178	-	30,909	61,818	78,196	(16,378)	-21%	370,908
Finance charges		60,376	32,769	-	1,679	1,679	5,461	(3,783)	-69%	10,073
Bulk purchases		2,465,846	1,358,419	-	167,510	355,110	226,403	128,706	57%	2,130,658
Other materials		9,301	18,070	-	85	109	3,012	(2,903)	-96%	652
Contracted services		341,061	353,328	-	1,918	13,396	58,888	(45,492)	-77%	80,377
Transfers and subsidies		23,404	18,684	-	146	394	3,114	(2,719)	-87%	2,367
Other expenditure		1,337,669	155,604	-	16,740	32,594	25,934	6,660	26%	195,566
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		5,404,312	4,160,844	-	363,118	749,936	693,474	56,462	8%	4,499,616
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1,043,616)	814,954	-	(95,391)	127,464	135,826	(8,362)	-6%	764,784
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		546,102	459,086	-	9,578	10,971	76,514	(65,543)	-86%	(459,086)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(497,514)	1,274,040	-	(85,813)	138,435	212,340	(73,905)	-35%	305,698
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(497,514)	1,274,040	-	(85,813)	138,435	212,340	(73,905)	-35%	305,698

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 August

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
<i>Property rates</i>										
Service charges		211	208	-	16,554	30,433	34,644	(4,211)	-12%	182,597
Investment revenue		11	7	-	248	551	1,181	(630)	-53%	3,305
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	222,097	214,952	-	16,802	30,984	35,825	(4,842)	-14%	185,902
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Depreciation & asset impairment		37	38	-	2,719	5,371	3,170	2,201	69%	32,225
Finance charges		10	11	-	580	1,153	890	264	30%	6,919
Other expenditure		112	117	-	1,875	3,715	9,711	(5,996)	-62%	22,288
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	158,616	165,247	-	5,174	10,239	13,771	(3,532)	-26%	61,432
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		63,481	49,705	-	11,628	20,745	22,055	(8,374)	-38%	124,470
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M02 August

Month	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	1,170,320	50,950		7,181	7,181	50,950	43,770	85.9%	1%
August	1,170,320	50,950		11,981	19,162	101,901	82,739	81.2%	3%
September	1,170,320	50,950		28,458	47,620	152,851	105,231	68.8%	8%
October	1,170,320	50,950		–		203,801	–		
November	1,170,320	50,950		–		254,752	–		
December	1,170,320	50,950		–		305,702	–		
January	1,170,320	50,950		–		356,653	–		
February	1,170,320	50,950		–		407,603	–		
March	1,170,320	50,950		–		458,553	–		
April	1,170,320	50,950		–		509,504	–		
May	1,170,320	50,950		–		560,454	–		
June	1,170,320	50,950		–		611,404	–		
Total Capital expenditure	14,043,840	611,404	–	47,620					

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2019/20		Budget Year 2020/21						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		8,050,238	120,696	-	560	2,465	20,116	17,651	87.7%	120,696
Roads Infrastructure		5,671,794	63,056	-	-	-	10,509	10,509	100.0%	63,056
Roads		8,619	38,056	-	-	-	6,343	6,343	100.0%	38,056
Road Structures		5,663,175	10,000	-	-	-	1,667	1,667	100.0%	10,000
Road Furniture		-	15,000	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	100.0%	15,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		16,456	25,800	-	-	-	4,300	4,300	100.0%	25,800
Power Plants		(8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	2,800	-	-	-	467	467	100.0%	2,800
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		1,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		15,199	23,000	-	-	-	3,833	3,833	100.0%	23,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,274,944	23,140	-	560	2,465	3,857	1,391	36.1%	23,140
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		12,947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1,261,997	23,140	-	560	1,708	3,857	2,149	55.7%	23,140
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	757	-	(757)	#DIV/0!	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,086,939	8,700	-	-	-	1,450	1,450	100.0%	8,700
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1,080,853	8,700	-	-	-	1,450	1,450	100.0%	8,700
Waste Water Treatment Works		6,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	1,527,654	6,470	-	-	-	1,078	1,078	100.0%	6,470
Community Facilities	1,527,635	6,470	-	-	-	1,078	1,078	100.0%	6,470
Halls	57,131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	3,668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	6,420	-	-	-	1,070	1,070	100.0%	6,420
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	-	50	-	-	-	8	8	100.0%	50
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	11,104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	1,454,506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	150	11,594	-	-	-	1,932	1,932	100.0%	11,594
Monuments	-	11,594	-	-	-	1,932	1,932	100.0%	11,594
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	9,350	7,440	-	-	-	1,240	1,240	100.0%	7,440
Operational Buildings	9,350	7,440	-	-	-	1,240	1,240	100.0%	7,440
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	100	-	-	-	17	17	100.0%	100	
Manufacturing Plant	4,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	5,183	7,340	-	-	-	1,223	1,223	100.0%	7,340	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	3,019	28,000	-	-	-	4,667	4,667	100.0%	28,000	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	3,019	28,000	-	-	-	4,667	4,667	100.0%	28,000	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	3,019	28,000	-	-	-	4,667	4,667	100.0%	28,000	
Computer Equipment	4,183	2,949	-	697	697	492	(205)	-41.8%	2,949	
Computer Equipment	4,183	2,949	-	697	697	492	(205)	-41.8%	2,949	
Furniture and Office Equipment	22,837	8,791	-	-	-	1,465	1,465	100.0%	8,791	
Furniture and Office Equipment	22,837	8,791	-	-	-	1,465	1,465	100.0%	8,791	
Machinery and Equipment	50,713	2,900	-	-	-	483	483	100.0%	2,900	
Machinery and Equipment	50,713	2,900	-	-	-	483	483	100.0%	2,900	
Transport Assets	308,599	30,500	-	-	-	5,083	5,083	100.0%	30,500	
Transport Assets	308,599	30,500	-	-	-	5,083	5,083	100.0%	30,500	
Land	1,430,889	2,000	-	-	-	333	333	100.0%	2,000	
Land	1,430,889	2,000	-	-	-	333	333	100.0%	2,000	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	11,407,632	221,340	-	1,257	3,162	36,890	33,728	91.4%	221,340

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M02

Description	2019/20			Budget Year 2020			YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Year to date actual	Year to date budget			
Infrastructure	1,237,260	161,603	-	4,238	7,234	26,976	19,742	73.2%	161,603
Roads Infrastructure	206,471	166,603	-	4,238	4,106	24,476	20,100	82.3%	166,603
Roads	206,471	166,603	-	4,238	4,106	24,476	20,100	82.3%	166,603
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitol Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	1,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	1,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitol Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	13,376	5,000	-	-	-	833	833	100.0%	5,000
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Barrages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRT Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitol Spares	13,376	5,000	-	-	-	833	833	100.0%	5,000
Sanitation Infrastructure	1,016,168	10,000	-	2,908	1,667	11,241	(1,241)	-74.5%	10,000
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pretreatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers	1,016,168	10,000	-	2,908	1,667	11,241	(1,241)	-74.5%	10,000
Taker Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitol Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Dmp-off Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitol Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Embankment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitol Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sea Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitol Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitol Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	89	200	-	-	-	33	33	100.0%	200
Community Facilities	89	200	-	-	-	33	33	100.0%	200
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clubs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinic/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Stations	-	200	-	-	-	33	33	100.0%	200
Museum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Market Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sea/Road/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitol Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitol Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	550	-	-	-	92	92	100.0%	550
Revenue Generating	-	550	-	-	-	92	92	100.0%	550
Improved Property	-	280	-	-	-	42	42	100.0%	280
Unimproved Property	-	300	-	-	-	50	50	100.0%	300
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	7,436	5,000	-	-	-	833	833	100.0%	5,000
Operational Buildings	7,436	5,000	-	-	-	833	833	100.0%	5,000
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Psychiatry Units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitol Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitol Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultural Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ethical Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soft Water Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1,244,844	161,603	-	4,238	7,234	27,804	26,799	76.1%	161,603

Reference
 1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (EC7a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (EC7b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (EC7c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5
 check balance 4,759,066 1,350,000 - - - 225,000 - 1,350,000

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2020		Budget Year 2020					YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		
Revenues	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Class										
Infrastructure		14,712	77,448	-	-	-	12,873	13,071	100.0%	77,448
Roads Infrastructure		-	50	-	-	-	8	8	100.0%	50
Roads		-	50	-	-	-	8	8	100.0%	50
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chimney Collector		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	503	-	-	-	64	64	100.0%	503
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	456	-	-	-	63	63	100.0%	456
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		14,415	73,079	-	-	-	12,183	12,186	100.0%	73,079
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		860	3,595	-	-	-	589	590	100.0%	3,595
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		63,029	-	-	-	-	10,528	10,528	100.0%	63,029
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		13,755	6,434	-	-	-	1,072	1,072	100.0%	6,434
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PFR Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		206	4,216	-	-	-	703	703	100.0%	4,216
Pump Station		206	-	-	-	-	703	703	100.0%	4,216
Infiltration		-	4,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Odour Screens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sea Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pierheads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communications Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cable Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cableway Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		87	270	-	-	-	45	45	100.0%	270
Community Facilities		87	270	-	-	-	45	45	100.0%	270
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clubs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cinema/Cine Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flood/Storm Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		87	270	-	-	-	45	45	100.0%	270
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Market Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fair/Market/Terminal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		633	1,921	-	28	54	329	266	83.0%	1,921
Operational Buildings		440	1,003	-	38	54	187	113	87.5%	1,003
Municipal Offices		276	792	-	28	54	130	78	91.8%	792
Proficiency Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plant Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		117	211	-	-	-	35	35	100.0%	211
Stores		112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		158	918	-	-	-	153	153	100.0%	918
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		158	918	-	-	-	153	153	100.0%	918
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impounded		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3,350	-	-	365	274	-	(774)	820.0%	-
Computer Equipment		3,350	-	-	365	274	-	(774)	820.0%	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		183	1,882	-	-	-	208	208	100.0%	1,882
Furniture and Office Equipment		183	1,882	-	-	-	208	208	100.0%	1,882
Machinery and Equipment		461	778	-	-	-	129	129	100.0%	778
Machinery and Equipment		461	778	-	-	-	129	129	100.0%	778
Investment Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zero A, Marine and Non-Biological Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zero A, Marine and Non-Biological Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	19,217	82,367	-	30	628	13,728	12,960	94.0%	82,367

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		42,147	109,759	-	24,778	49,557	18,293	(31,264)	-170.9%	109,759
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,166	10,332	-	(10,332)	#DIV/0!	-
Roads		-	-	-	5,166	10,332	-	(10,332)	#DIV/0!	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	8,076	16,153	-	(16,153)	#DIV/0!	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	8,076	16,153	-	(16,153)	#DIV/0!	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		42,147	109,759	-	3,512	7,025	18,293	11,269	61.6%	109,759
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		7,583	-	-	632	1,264	-	(1,264)	#DIV/0!	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	0	0	-	(0)	#DIV/0!	-
Bulk Mains		-	38,040	-	-	-	6,340	6,340	100.0%	38,040
Distribution		34,564	71,720	-	2,880	5,761	11,953	6,193	51.8%	71,720
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	8,024	16,048	-	(16,048)	#DIV/0!	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	8,024	16,048	-	(16,048)	#DIV/0!	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	561	1,122	-	(1,122)	#DIV/0!	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	561	1,122	-	(1,122)	#DIV/0!	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	561	1,122	-	(1,122)	#DIV/0!	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	3,844	7,687	-	(7,687)	#DIV/0!	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	3,844	7,687	-	(7,687)	#DIV/0!	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	3,844	7,687	-	(7,687)	#DIV/0!	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	18	-	-	1	3	-	(3)	#DIV/0!	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	18	-	-	1	3	-	(3)	#DIV/0!	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	18	-	-	1	3	-	(3)	#DIV/0!	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	1,036	-	99	198	173	(26)	-14.9%	1,036	1,036
Computer Equipment	-	1,036	-	99	198	173	(26)	-14.9%	1,036	1,036
Furniture and Office Equipment	360,383	383,010	-	674	1,347	63,835	62,488	97.9%	383,010	383,010
Furniture and Office Equipment	360,383	383,010	-	674	1,347	63,835	62,488	97.9%	383,010	383,010
Machinery and Equipment	1,998	2,102	-	167	333	350	17	4.9%	2,102	2,102
Machinery and Equipment	1,998	2,102	-	167	333	350	17	4.9%	2,102	2,102
Transport Assets	10,845	11,310	-	785	1,570	1,885	315	16.7%	11,310	11,310
Transport Assets	10,845	11,310	-	785	1,570	1,885	315	16.7%	11,310	11,310
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	415,391	507,217	-	30,909	61,818	84,536	22,718	26.9%	507,217

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M02

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1,374,537	218,681	-	6,486	8,766	36,447	27,680	75.9%	218,681
Roads Infrastructure		10,729	54,621	-	3,969	5,059	9,104	4,044	44.4%	54,621
Roads		10,729	54,621	-	3,969	5,059	9,104	4,044	44.4%	54,621
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		5,779	3,300	-	-	-	550	550	100.0%	3,300
Drainage Collection		5,779	3,300	-	-	-	550	550	100.0%	3,300
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,297,134	13,000	-	-	-	2,167	2,167	100.0%	13,000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		1,314,946	10,000	-	-	-	1,667	1,667	100.0%	10,000
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		(17,812)	3,000	-	-	-	500	500	100.0%	3,000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		38,249	114,160	-	-	-	19,027	19,027	100.0%	114,160
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		1,031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	6,800	-	-	-	1,133	1,133	100.0%	6,800
Bulk Mains		6,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		28,262	37,360	-	-	-	6,227	6,227	100.0%	37,360
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2,288	70,000	-	-	-	11,667	11,667	100.0%	70,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		22,648	33,600	-	2,517	3,707	5,600	1,893	33.8%	33,600
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		20,754	23,600	-	1,934	2,060	3,933	1,873	47.6%	23,600
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		1,894	10,000	-	583	1,647	1,667	19	1.2%	10,000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	15,646	2,200	-	-	-	367	367	100.0%	2,200
Community Facilities	15,646	2,200	-	-	-	367	367	100.0%	2,200
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	443	2,000	-	-	-	333	333	100.0%	2,000
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1,324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	200	-	-	-	33	33	100.0%	200
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	13,880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	1,580	-	-	-	263	263	100.0%	1,580
Operational Buildings	-	80	-	-	-	13	13	100.0%	80
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	80	-	-	-	13	13	100.0%	80
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	1,500	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	1,500
Staff Housing	-	1,500	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	1,500
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	1,390,184	222,461	-	6,486	8,766	37,077	28,310	76.4%	222,461

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must recon:

check balance	4,759,066	1,350,000	-	-	-	225,000	1,350,000
---------------	-----------	-----------	---	---	---	---------	-----------

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Chart C1 2020/21 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	1,170,320	50,950	-	7,181
Aug	1,170,320	50,950	-	11,981
Sep	1,170,320	50,950	-	28,458
Oct	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Nov	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Dec	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Jan	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Feb	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Mar	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Apr	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
May	1,170,320	50,950	-	-
Jun	1,170,320	50,950	-	-

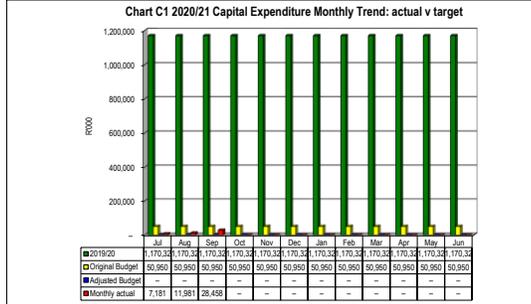


Chart C2 2020/21 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	7,181	50,950
Aug	19,162	101,901
Sep	47,620	152,851
Oct	-	203,801
Nov	-	254,752
Dec	-	305,702
Jan	-	356,653
Feb	-	407,603
Mar	-	458,553
Apr	-	509,504
May	-	560,454
Jun	-	611,404

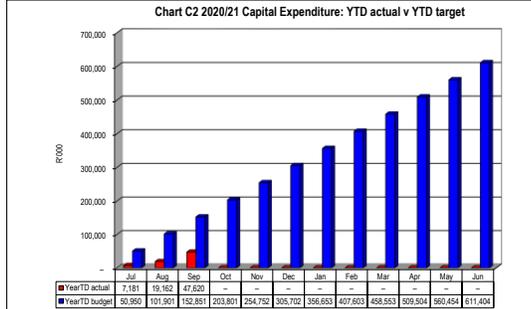


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2020	269,066	187,450	165,840	115,860	89,122	101,912	532,575	4,347,285
2019/20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

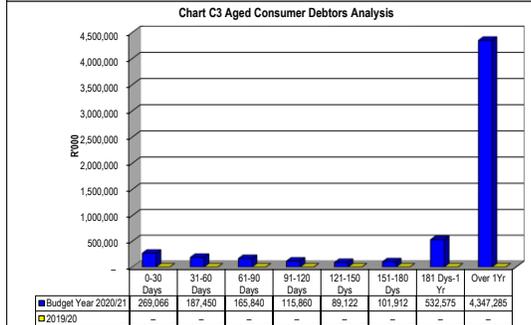


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
Organs of State	22,570	23,268
Commercial	630,861	650,372
Households	4,470,639	4,608,906
Other	510,767	526,564

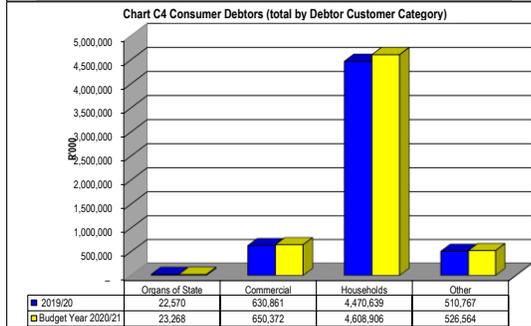
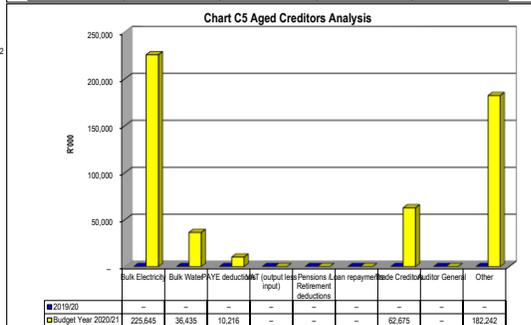


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electric/ Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output te	Pensions / Re	Loan repayme	Trade Credit	Auditor Gener	Others
2019/20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2020	225,645	36,435	10,216	-	-	-	62,675	182,242





**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
2 MONTH MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020**

Prepared by:
Batseta Holdings
Administrator:
Pet Maas
083 445 7287

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020

Index

1. Graphs

2. Administrator's report

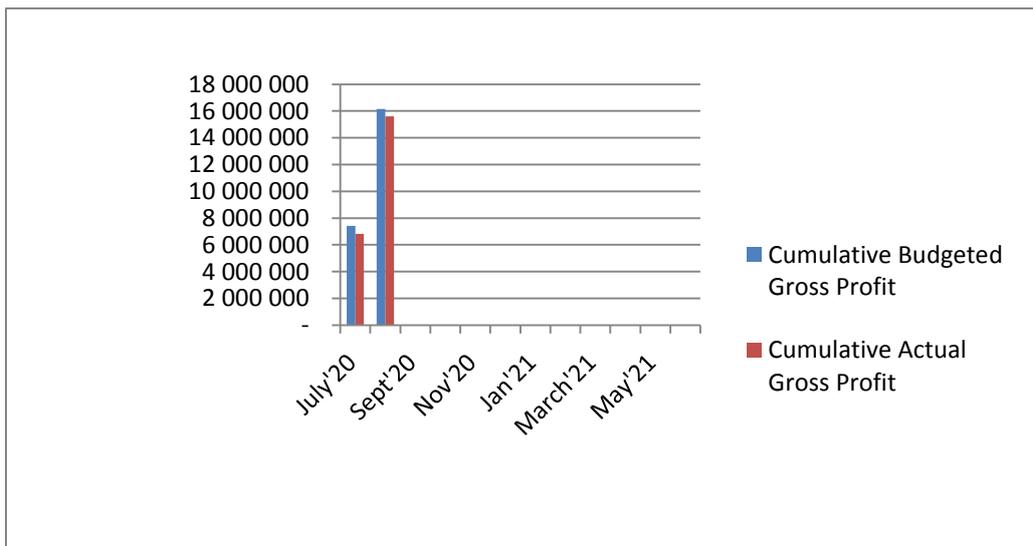
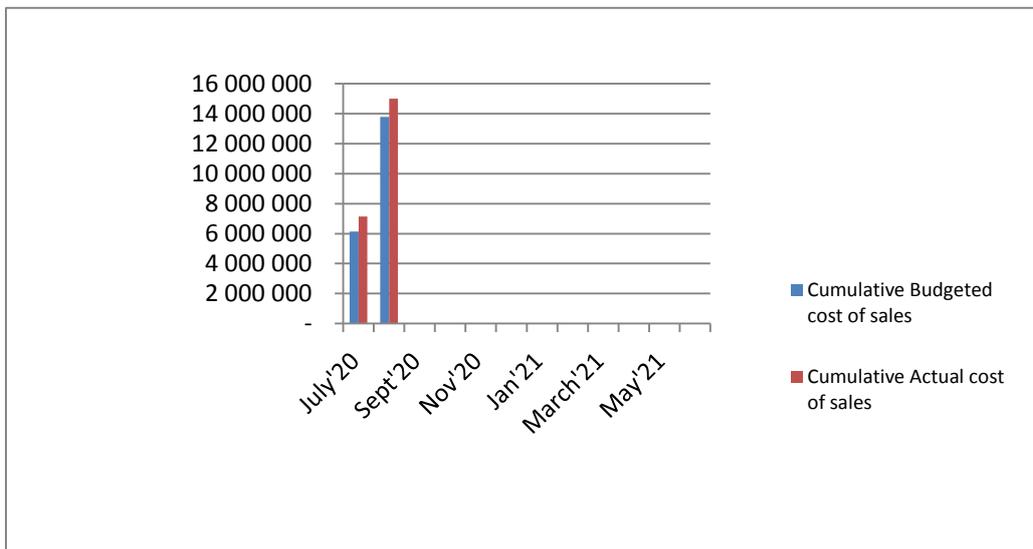
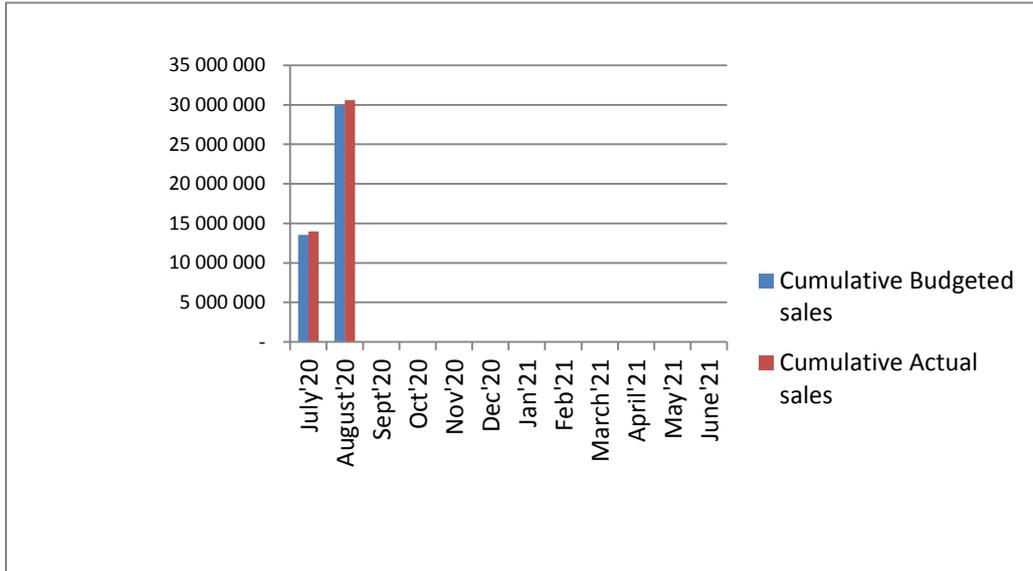
- 3 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 - 3.1 Income statements
 - 3.2 Balance Sheet
 - 3.3 Notes to the management accounts

4. PROJECTIONS
 - 4.1 Operating budget - Revised

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
GRAPHS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020**



1. Graphs



AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020**



2.1 Trust Administration Agreement

2.1.1 **Rustenburg Local Municipality**
Supply period: 2020/07/25 to 2020/08/25 (31 days)

The Trust rendered invoices for the period ended August '20
At Boitekong Sewage treated was 309,931 kl for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Boitekong of 9,998 kl per day for the period.
At Rustenburg Sewage treated was 1,260,089 kl for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Rustenburg of 40,648 kl per day for the period.
At Bospoort Treatment plant 303,204 kl was treated for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Bospoort of 9,781 kl per day for the period.
At Kloof Treatment plant 28,270 kl was treated for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Kloof of ,912 kl per day for the period.
Monakato and Lethabong are operated and reports on a monthly basis to the Operators Meeting

Off Take Agreements

RPM were invoiced the full 15 MI per day for 31 days.
Impala were invoiced the full 10 MI per day for 31 days.
RLM were invoiced the full 4 MI per day for 31 days.

2.1.2 **Debtors:**

Total Debtors at end of August 2020 was R 277,786,553
Customer Age Analysis for Monthly Customers as at August 20

Name	90 Days +	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Total Due
Agriman (Pty) Ltd	-	-	1 150.00	1 150.00	2 300.00
Impala Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	2 495 043.13	2 980 520.02	5 475 563.15
Rustenburg Local Municipality	216 489 644.13	15 408 784.84	11 083 070.46	12 950 544.53	255 932 043.96
Rustenburg Municipality - EOH Recd	2 172 655.57	-	-	-	2 172 655.57
Rustenburg Local Municipality - MIC	616 976.36	754 370.10	-	1 024 740.98	2 396 087.44
Rustenburg Platinum Mines Ltd	-	4 474 351.03	3 282 578.37	4 050 973.18	11 807 902.58
Totals :	219 279 276.06	20 637 505.97	16 861 841.96	21 007 928.71	277 786 552.70
%	79%	7%	6%	8%	100%

2.1.3 **Earnings:**

For the month, the Earnings was R 5,373,731 against a budget of R 4,343,180
The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R 1,030,551
For the 2 months , the Earnings was R 7,939,700 against a budget of R 7,179,774
The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R ,759,926

See year to date column in Income Statement for comparission with adjusted budget.

2.1.4 **Accumulated Fund:**

EBIT and depreciation for the year to date is R 12,888,148 vs a budget of R 13,385,788
The difference is a positive or (negative) variance of R -,497,640

2.1.5 **Fixed Assets:**

Project costs incurred to date, have been reported under fixed assets and construction in progress.
The following amount was depreciated for the month: R 2 719 457.10

2.1.6 Interest received for the month was: R 247 764.84

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020



2.2 Water Service Agreement

2.2.1 The following insurance cover was arranged for the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

Policy Name	Policy number	Renewal date
Assets All Risk Rustenburg Sewerage	SACOM4491632	2020/07/31
		Renewal date
2.2.2 WSSA's performance guarantee was issued by Lombard Insurance Company	C201869189	2021/01/31

2.3 Asset Lease Agreement

2.3.1 The Fixed Asset Register has been completed and includes all componentised assets at all the plants.

2.4 Loan and Underwriting Agreement

2.4.1 The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.
The interest rate is under consideration at the bank.

2.4.2 Bank Accounts and interest rates:

	Amount	Interest %
Distribution Reserve Account	3 551 958.61	1.87%
Distribution Call Account	17 569 920.58	2.97%
Industrial Reserve Account	1 039.33	4.12%
Contingency Reserve Account	1 039.33	4.12%
Debt Service Reserve Account	56 950 052.63	4.12%
	<u>78 074 010.48</u>	

2.4.3 Debt Service Cover Ratio

Per loan agreement, the Debt Service Cover Ratio set by ABSA is 1,5 times, calculated on EBIT + Cash Reserves

DSCR excl cash reserves:

	Months expired	Month	YTD
EBIT and depreciation		7 401 256	12 889 148
Avg Installment	20 572 962	2	<u>3 428 827</u>
			<u>2.16</u>

DSCR incl cash reserves:

EBIT and depreciation		7 401 256	12 889 148
Cash		78 074 010	78 074 010
		<u>85 475 267</u>	<u>90 963 158</u>
Installment	20 572 962	2	<u>3 428 827</u>
		<u>24.93</u>	<u>13.26</u>

Required Resereve Levels:

	Current Level	Required Level	Positive Diff
Debt Service Reserve	56 950 053	41 141 521	15 808 532
Contingency Reserve	1 039	1 000	39
Industrial Reserve	1 039	1 000	39
	<u>56 952 131</u>	<u>41 143 521</u>	<u>15 808 611</u>

2.5 Capital projects

	CURRENT ESTIMATES	YTD ACTUALS
--	-------------------	-------------

2.5.1 Bospoort pipe		
Construction	150 000 000.00	
Professional fees	15 000 000.00	9 463 586.03
2.5.2 Bospoort WTW plant extension		
Construction	114 782 608.70	35 630 852.60
Professional fees	17 217 391.30	20 137 391.72
2.5.3 Boitekong WWTW plant extension		
Construction	129 268 604.19	127 123 466.49
Professional fees	24 072 443.81	29 857 250.55
TOTAL COSTS	<u>461 451 048.00</u>	<u>222 617 896.69</u>

2.6 Issues

- 2.6.1 RLM overdue debtors account, agreement has been reached on 2 July 2019. RLM subsequently defaulted on this agreement. This poses a possible going concern issue for the Trust. A new agreement is on the CFO's table for signature.
- 2.6.2 Construction of Bospoort Plant Civil Project in progress. M&E contract in process of termination, by RLM.
- 2.6.3 Bospoort Bulk Infrastructure Project re-submitted to MIG. BSC to be planned.
- 2.6.4 Trust Admin and O&M contracts extended on a month to month basis.
- 2.6.5 The Trust received recent payments from RLM and expects the repayment agreement to be signed and honoured by RLM

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
 INCOME STATEMENT
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020



Consolidated

	Notes	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance	Budget	Actual	Variance
				%			%
Water sales - MI		1 544 203	1 901 577	23%	2 842 769	3 500 502	23%
Revenue							
Income	9	16 299 943	16 554 096	2%	29 746 548	30 432 806	2%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	2 482 651	2 545 580	-3%	4 926 851	5 037 455	-2%
Production overheads - variable	12	4 696 891	4 746 772	-1%	7 924 241	8 824 076	-11%
Total cost of sales		7 179 542	7 292 352	-2%	12 851 092	13 861 531	-8%
Gross margin		9 120 401	9 261 743	2%	16 895 455	16 571 275	-2%
Income							
Gross margin		9 120 401	9 261 743	2%	16 895 455	16 571 275	-2%
Other income & expenses	15	22 710	14 727	-35%	41 602	32 510	-22%
		9 143 111	9 276 470	1%	16 937 057	16 603 785	-2%
Expenditure							
Administrators' Fee & Grap Compliance	16	222 339	220 429	1%	556 606	551 463	1%
Auditors' Fee	17	-	-	-100%	-	-	0%
Council levies	18	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Insurance	19	73 724	-	100%	147 448	-	100%
Leases	21	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Other expenses	22	489 613	380 561	22%	1 143 750	626 245	45%
Other WSSA overheads	13	1 052 757	1 274 224	-21%	1 703 465	2 536 929	-49%
		1 838 433	1 875 214	-2%	3 551 269	3 714 637	-5%
Earnings before Interest, Depreciation & Amortisation (EBITDA)		7 304 678	7 401 256	1%	13 385 788	12 889 148	-4%
Interest received	14	1 165 226	247 765	-79%	2 037 996	550 816	-73%
Interest paid	23	(909 887)	(579 573)	36%	(1 810 337)	(1 153 135)	36%
Depreciation	24	(3 216 836)	(2 719 457)	15%	(6 433 672)	(5 370 869)	17%
MIG Grant Funding Received	15	-	1 024 741	#DIV/0!	-	1 024 741	100%
NET INCOME - before and after taxation		4 343 180	5 374 731	24%	7 179 774	7 940 700	11%
Income distributions		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RETAINED INCOME - for the period		4 343 180	5 374 731	24%	7 179 774	7 940 700	11%
RETAINED INCOME - at beginning of year						605 044 399	
RETAINED INCOME - at end of period						612 985 099	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020**



Boitekong

	Notes	Budget			Actual		
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		148 369	309 931	109%	258 120	584 929	127%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	681 459	1 423 513	109%	1 185 544	2 686 579	127%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	302 054	373 477	-24%	604 108	746 955	-24%
Production overheads - variable	12	222 012	1 082 310	-388%	386 238	2 042 631	-429%
		524 066	1 455 787	-178%	990 345	2 789 585	-182%
Gross margin		157 393	(32 274)	-121%	195 199	(103 006)	-153%

Rustenburg

	Notes	Budget			Actual		
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		1 053 377	1 260 089	20%	1 962 685	2 289 651	17%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	4 838 160	5 787 589	20%	9 014 611	10 516 367	17%
Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RLM Sales - Off take	10	851 919	-	-100%	1 538 951	-	-100%
Impala Sales - Off take	10	2 179 979	2 088 160	-4%	4 247 637	3 772 160	-11%
RPM Sales - Off take	9	3 682 147	3 284 769	-11%	6 299 252	5 922 144	-6%
		11 552 205	11 160 517	-3%	21 100 450	20 210 671	-4%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	11	1 335 216	1 395 066	-4%	2 670 433	2 736 428	-2%
Production overheads - variable	12	2 691 554	2 690 433	0%	4 991 588	4 880 697	2%
		4 026 771	4 085 499	-1%	7 662 021	7 617 125	1%
Gross margin		7 525 435	7 075 019	-6%	13 438 429	12 593 546	-6%

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020**



Bospoort

	Notes	Budget			Actual		
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		322 136	303 204	-6%	581 322	564 676	-3%
Revenue							
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	9	361 759	340 498	-6%	652 825	634 131	-3%
Water Sales	9	3 141 590	2 965 416	-6%	5 681 869	5 529 404	-3%
		3 503 349	3 305 915	-6%	6 334 694	6 163 535	-3%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0
Production overheads - fixed	11	409 484	348 415	15%	780 518	696 830	11%
Production overheads - variable	12	1 770 328	957 070	46%	2 520 307	1 865 885	26%
		2 179 812	1 305 485	40%	3 300 824	2 562 715	22%
Gross margin		1 323 537	2 000 429	51%	3 033 870	3 600 820	19%

Kloof

	Notes	Budget			Actual		
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		20 321	28 353	40%	40 642	61 246	51%
Revenue							
Kloof Potable Water Sales	10	195 690	273 040	40%	391 379	589 800	51%
		195 690	273 040	40%	391 379	589 800	51%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	136 637	137 610	-1%	273 274	275 219	-1%
Production overheads - variable	13	6 189	10 687	-73%	12 260	20 551	-68%
		142 826	148 297	-4%	285 535	295 770	-4%
Gross margin		52 864	124 743	136%	105 845	294 030	178%

Monakato and Lethabong and other

	Notes	Budget			Actual		
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Revenue							
Monakato and Lethabong Treatment Charge	10	367 240	391 111	7%	734 480	782 221	7%
		367 240	391 111	7%	734 480	782 221	7%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	299 259	291 012	3%	598 519	582 023	3%
Production overheads - variable	13	6 808	6 273	8%	13 849	14 312	-3%
Effluent Charges	16						
		306 068	297 284	3%	612 367	596 336	3%
Gross margin		61 172	93 826	-53%	122 113	185 885	-52%

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
BALANCE SHEET
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020**



	Notes	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
CAPITAL EMPLOYED			
<i>Statutory Funds</i>	1	1 000	1 000
<i>Distribution to Beneficiary</i>		(650 000)	(650 000)
<i>Reserves</i>		265 353 339	265 353 339
<i>Accumulated Funds</i>	2	612 224 173	612 985 099
<i>Long term Liabilities</i>	3	56 595 175	56 595 175
		933 523 688	934 284 614
EMPLOYMENT OF CAPITAL			
<i>Property, plant and equipment Owned</i>	4	591 626 000	591 626 000
		591 626 000	591 626 000
<i>Current assets</i>			
Trade & other receivables	5	-	277 786 553
Cash resources	6	341 897 687	78 074 010
Other debtors	7	-	-
		341 897 687	355 860 563
<i>Current liabilities</i>			
Trade & other payables	8	-	13 201 949
Current portion of borrowings	3	-	-
		-	13 201 949
		341 897 687	342 658 614
<i>Net current assets</i>		933 523 687	934 284 614

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
 NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020



	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
1 STATUTORY FUNDS		
Asset financing fund		
Balance at beginning of year	1 000	1 000
Contributions from revenue	-	-
Net profit on disposal of property, plant and equipment	-	-
Interest earned on external investments	-	-
	1 000	1 000
Assets financed	-	-
	1 000	1 000
2 ACCUMULATED FUNDS		
Balance at beginning of period	605 044 399	605 044 399
Net profit/(loss) for the period - Per Income statement	7 179 774	7 940 700
Transferred to non-distributable reserves		
Balance at end of period	612 224 173	612 985 099
3. LONG TERM LIABILITIES		
Bank borrowings		
ABSA Bank limited	54 750 904	54 750 904
ABSA + Capitalised Interest		-
DWAF Loan		
Finance lease liabilities		
Rustenburg Local Municipality	1 844 271	1 844 271
Closing Balance	56 595 175	56 595 175
4. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
Owned assets O/B		
Infrastructure assets - As per introduction page	591 626 000	591 626 000
Other assets - Capitalised Interest		-
	591 626 000	591 626 000
5. TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES		
Total (refer to Admin report 1.1.1.2 for breakdown)	-	277 786 553
Debtors' ageing		
Current	-	21 007 929
30 days	-	16 861 842
60 days	-	20 637 506
90 days	-	219 279 276
120 - 365 days	-	-
+365 days	-	-
	-	277 786 553

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
 NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020



	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
6. CASH RESOURCES		
ABSA Bank Limited		
<i>Distribution Reserve Account</i>		
Opening Balance	32 353 955	-
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement	309 543 732	3 551 959
Interest		
Payments		
Balance at end of period	341 897 687	3 551 959
<i>Distribution Call Account</i>		
Balance at beginning of period		14 828 101
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement		2 741 820
Payments		
Balance at end of period	-	17 569 921
<i>Industrial Reserve Account</i>		
Balance at beginning of period		1 036
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement		3
Payments		
Balance at end of period	-	1 039
<i>Debt Service Reserve Account</i>		
Balance at beginning of period		1 036
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement		56 949 017
Payments		
Balance at end of period	-	56 950 053
<i>Contingency Reserve Account</i>		
Balance at beginning of period		17 523 783
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement		(17 522 743)
Payments		
Balance at end of period	-	1 039
	341 897 687	78 074 010

Investments

The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.
 Money will be transferred as per the Cash Management Plan.
 ABSA will give detailed feedback on interest earned on these accounts.

	<u>Effective Rate %</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Distribution Reserve Account	1.870%	3 551 959
Distribution Call Account	2.970%	17 569 921
Debt Reserve Account	4.120%	56 950 053
Contingency Reserve Account	4.120%	1 039
Industrial reserve Account	4.120%	1 039
Other Cheque Account		
		<u>78 074 010</u>

7. OTHER DEBTORS		
Prepaid expense	-	-
	-	-
8 TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES		
Trade creditors		11 271 507
ABSA accrued Interest	-	1 153 135
SARS - VAT	-	777 307
Balance at end of period	-	13 201 949

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
 NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Fixed Assets
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020**



OWNED ASSETS			
	Property, plant & equipment	Capital projects	Total
4			
4.1	As at August 2020		
	Cost	1 018 362 622	222 617 897
	Accumulated depreciation	(649 354 519)	-
	Carrying amount	369 008 103	222 617 897
			1 240 980 519
			(649 354 519)
			591 626 000

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020



	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
	Budget	Actual	Variance	Budget	Actual	Variance
			%			%
Water Treatment - MI						
Boitekong	148 369	309 931	109%	258 120	584 929	127%
Rustenburg	1 053 377	1 260 089	20%	1 962 685	2 289 651	17%
Impala	330 751	332 192	0%	644 460	600 089	-7%
Rustenburg Platinum Mines	558 663	522 553	-6%	955 735	942 116	-1%
RLM Off Take	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Bospoort Potable Water	326 229	307 935	-6%	590 018	574 185	-3%
Bospoort Pipeline	322 136	303 204	-6%	581 322	564 676	-3%
Kloof Potable Water	20 321	28 353	40%	40 642	61 246	51%
	2 759 846	3 064 258	11%	5 032 982	5 616 893	12%
9. INCOME						
9.1 Boitekong - Sewage Treatment Charge	681 459	1 423 513	109%	1 185 544	2 686 579	127%
9.2 Rustenburg - Sewage Treatment Charge	4 838 160	5 787 589	20%	9 014 611	10 516 367	17%
9.3 Impala Off Take	2 179 979	2 088 160	-4%	4 247 637	3 772 160	-11%
9.4 RPM - Off Take	3 682 147	3 284 769	-11%	6 299 252	5 922 144	-6%
9.5 RLM Off Take	851 919	-	-100%	1 538 951	-	-100%
9.6 Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.7 Bospoort Potable Water	3 141 590	2 965 416	-6%	5 681 869	5 529 404	-3%
9.8 Bospoort Pipeline	361 759	340 498	-6%	652 825	634 131	-3%
9.9 Kloof	195 690	273 040	40%	391 379	589 800	51%
8.10 Monakato and Lethabong	367 240	391 111	7%	734 480	782 221	7%
	16 299 943	16 554 096	2%	29 746 548	30 432 806	2%
11. PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - FIXED						
11.1 Boitekong - Routine maintenance	14 045	29 074	-107%	28 090	58 147	-107%
- Labour	184 220	192 003	-4%	368 440	384 005	-4%
- Overheads	103 789	152 401	-47%	207 577	304 802	-47%
	302 054	373 477	-24%	604 108	746 955	-24%
11.2 Rustenburg - Routine maintenance	45 596	48 093	-5%	91 192	96 187	-5%
- Labour	734 352	690 953	6%	1 468 704	1 381 907	6%
- Overheads	555 268	656 019	-18%	1 110 537	1 258 334	-13%
	1 335 216	1 395 066	-4%	2 670 433	2 736 428	-2%
11.3 Bospoort - Routine maintenance	31 890	33 640	-5%	63 781	67 279	-5%
- Labour	274 872	258 985	6%	549 744	517 969	6%
- Overheads	102 722	55 791	46%	166 993	111 582	33%
	409 484	348 415	15%	780 518	696 830	11%
11.4 Kloof - Routine maintenance	3 113	3 285	-6%	6 227	6 570	-6%
- Labour	44 271	41 747	6%	88 542	83 494	6%
- Overheads	89 253	92 578	-4%	178 505	185 155	-4%
	136 637	137 610	-1%	273 274	275 219	-1%
11.5 Monakato and Lethabong - Routine maintenance	11 017	11 624	-6%	22 035	23 247	-6%
- Labour	206 844	194 753	6%	413 688	389 507	6%
- Overheads	81 398	84 635	-4%	162 795	169 270	-4%
	299 259	291 012	3%	598 519	582 023	3%
	2 482 651	2 545 580	-3%	4 926 851	5 037 455	-2%

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020



		CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
12.	PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - VARIABLE						
12.1	Boitekong						
12.1.1	Variable : Electrical	222 012	1 037 556	-388%	386 238	1 958 167	-429%
12.1.2	Variable : Chemicals		44 754			84 464	
		222 012	1 082 310	-388%	386 238	2 042 631	-429%
12.2	Rustenburg						
12.2.1	Variable : Electrical	2 691 554	2 355 668	0%	4 991 588	4 276 755	2%
12.2.2	Variable : Chemicals		334 764			603 942	
13.2.3	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline	-		0%	-		0%
		2 691 554	2 690 433	0%	4 991 588	4 880 697	2%
12.3	Bospoort						
12.3.1	Variable : Electrical	1 324 466	360 055	69%	1 650 432	670 553	54%
12.3.2	Variable : Chemicals		50 787			94 583	
12.3.3	Raw Water Cost	445 862	546 228	-23%	869 875	1 100 749	-27%
		1 770 328	957 070	46%	2 520 307	1 865 885	26%
12.4	Kloof						
12.4.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	6 189	10 687	-73%	12 260	20 551	-68%
		6 189	10 687	-73%	12 260	20 551	-68%
12.5	Monakato and Lethabong						
12.5.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	6 808	6 273	8%	13 849	14 312	-3%
		6 808	6 273	8%	13 849	14 312	-3%
		4 696 891	4 746 772	-1%	7 924 241	8 824 076	-11%
13.	OTHER WSSA OVERHEADS						
14.1	Day works + Prov Sums	72 903	75 997		145 807	151 995	
14.2	Repairs & maintenance	592 834	778 258	-76%	783 619	1 544 997	-127%
14.2	Management + General staff	387 019	419 969		774 039	839 937	
		1 052 757	1 274 224	-21%	1 703 465	2 536 929	-49%
14.	INTEREST RECEIVED						
14.1	Interest Received - ABSA Bank	1 165 226	247 765	-79%	2 037 996	550 816	-73%
15.	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSES						
15.1	Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
15.1.1	Grants Received		1 024 741	#DIV/0!	-	1 024 741	100%
15.1.2	Profit/(loss) on disposal of fixed assets		-	0%	-	-	100%
15.1.3	Sundry income		1 000	100%		2 000	100%
15.1.4	Effluent Income RLM - Fixed	113 551	83 917	-26%	208 009	167 834	-19%
15.1.5	Operator Cost - Effluent	(90 840)	(70 190)	23%	(166 407)	(137 324)	17%
15.1.6	Bulk Sewer Pipe Cleaning - Income	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.7	Bulk Sewer Pipe Cleaning - Expense	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.8	IMQS income	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.9	IMQS Cost	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.10	RW Water Pressure - Income	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.11	RW Water Pressure - Expenses	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
		22 710	1 039 468	4477%	41 602	1 057 251	2441%
16.	ADMINISTRATORS' FEE & GRAP COMPLIANCE						
16.1	Fees						
16.1.1	Set-up costs	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.1.2	Monthly costs	222 339	220 429	1%	556 606	551 463	1%
16.1.3	GRAP 17 Compliance	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
		222 339	220 429	1%	556 606	551 463	1%
17.	AUDITORS' FEE						
17.1	Fees						
17.1.2	Fees for external audit	-	-	-100%	-	-	0%
17.1.1	Fees for internal audit	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
17.1.3	For other services	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
		-	-	-100%	-	-	0%

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2020



	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
	Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
19. INSURANCE						
19.1 All Plants						
19.1.1 Asset replacement	73 724	-	100%	147 448	-	100%
19.1.2 Other		-	0%	-	-	-100%
	73 724	-	100%	147 448	-	100%
20. LEASES						
20.1 Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
20.1.1 Details	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
20.1.2 Details	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Adjustment budget - Volumes at Rustenburg - Done	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21. OTHER EXPENSES						
21.1 Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
21.1.1 Reimbursement of RLM Trustees	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.2 Impairment	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.3 Restatement of Asset Values	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.4 RCC Ad Hoc fees	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.5 Legal Fees	-	30 854	#DIV/0!	187 357	30 854	84%
21.1.6 Master Plan - IMQS - GLS	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.7 Bank Charges	1 157	283	75%	2 445	418	83%
21.1.8 Learnerships	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.9 DWA Licence	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.10 Other	250 000	-	100%	500 000	-	100%
21.1.11 Water Transformation	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.12 Strategic Planning	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.1.13 O&M Supervision	238 456	349 423	-47%	453 948	594 973	-31%
	489 613	380 561	22%	1 143 750	626 245	45%
22. INTEREST PAID						
22.1 Boitekong, Rustenburg & Bospoort						
22.1.1 Absa	909 887	579 573	36%	1 810 337	1 153 135	36%
22.1.2 Excess Facility	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
	909 887	579 573	36%	1 810 337	1 153 135	36%
23. DEPRECIATION						
23.2 Rustenburg						
23.2.1 Details	3 216 836	2 719 457	15%	6 433 672	5 370 869	17%
23.2.2 Details	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
	3 216 836	2 719 457	15%	6 433 672	5 370 869	17%
	3 216 836	2 719 457	15%	6 433 672	5 370 869	17%

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 24 NOVEMBER 2020

Rustenburg Water Services Trust
Income/Expense Budget
2019/20
Draft Budget



	July'19	August'19	Sept'19	Oct'19	Nov'19	Dec'19	Jan'20	Feb'20	March'20	April'20	May'20	June'20	Total 2019/20	Total 2018/19
Revenue:														
Rustenburg:														
RLM - STC Income	4 176 450.96	4 838 159.59	4 675 235.19	4 636 627.29	4 855 641.19	4 992 500.61	6 206 719.30	5 975 801.98	5 902 330.50	6 709 769.63	4 967 729.60	6 291 147.36	64 228 113.20	53 806 786.08
Impala Off Take	2 067 657.59	2 179 979.43	2 075 322.90	2 008 377.00	2 079 821.66	2 144 009.39	2 110 215.10	2 065 320.77	1 945 672.07	2 338 136.32	2 334 338.80	2 907 105.54	26 255 956.57	21 648 829.94
RPM Off Take	2 617 104.38	3 682 147.25	3 998 410.56	3 989 320.32	3 452 206.21	3 473 893.48	3 245 209.43	3 481 105.83	3 145 174.93	3 489 786.38	3 377 212.63	4 052 655.15	42 004 226.54	32 473 244.91
RLM Off Take	687 031.50	851 919.06	851 919.06	824 437.80	851 919.06	824 437.80	851 919.06	851 919.06	769 475.28	851 919.06	824 437.80	989 325.36	10 030 659.90	8 842 731.85
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue													0.00	0.00
Total Revenue - Rustenburg	9 548 244.43	11 552 205.32	11 600 887.71	11 458 762.42	11 239 588.12	11 434 841.28	12 414 062.89	12 374 147.64	11 762 652.78	13 389 611.39	11 503 718.82	14 240 233.42	142 518 956.22	116 771 592.78
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	2 300 033.49	2 691 554.31	2 618 065.82	2 589 157.42	2 695 289.66	2 766 056.72	3 410 489.08	3 287 374.41	3 236 556.52	3 676 278.85	2 749 968.14	3 474 611.19	35 495 435.61	27 274 745.94
Routine Maintenance	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	66 415.31	66 415.31	66 415.31	69 578.16	66 415.31	69 578.16	675 231.74	5 576 614.59
Labour	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	777 849.26	8 855 720.27	8 667 827.17
Overheads	555 268.39	555 268.39	427 767.50	411 746.34	555 268.39	555 268.39	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	581 528.84	6 464 344.24	5 791 908.90
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Production Cost - Rustenburg	3 635 249.97	4 026 770.78	3 825 781.40	3 780 851.84	4 030 506.14	4 101 273.19	4 775 701.90	4 652 587.23	4 601 769.34	5 041 491.66	4 115 180.96	4 903 567.45	51 490 731.86	47 311 096.60
Rustenburg Gross Profit	5 912 994.47	7 525 434.54	7 775 106.31	7 677 910.57	7 209 081.98	7 333 568.09	7 638 360.99	7 721 560.41	7 160 883.44	8 348 119.73	7 388 537.86	9 336 665.97	91 028 224.36	69 460 496.18
													0.64	0.59
Boitekong:														
STC Income	504 085.21	681 458.99	631 878.19	522 261.25	455 160.02	513 233.62	515 338.48	303 426.63	267 215.91	438 293.28	406 711.81	352 169.24	5 591 232.63	16 806 132.26
Total Revenue - Boitekong	504 085.21	681 458.99	631 878.19	522 261.25	455 160.02	513 233.62	515 338.48	303 426.63	267 215.91	438 293.28	406 711.81	352 169.24	5 591 232.63	16 806 132.26
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	164 225.61	222 012.09	205 859.20	170 147.17	148 286.29	167 206.05	167 891.81	98 853.17	87 056.10	142 791.29	132 502.39	114 733.00	1 821 564.16	6 138 616.30
Routine Maintenance	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	24 454.13	24 454.13	24 454.13	24 454.13	24 454.13	35 379.40	241 921.48	1 805 298.62
Labour	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	184 219.95	294 751.92	2 321 171.39	2 396 163.13
Overheads	103 788.57	103 788.57	103 788.57	403 649.61	103 788.57	103 788.57	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	193 346.87	1 672 355.95	627 282.55
Total Production Cost - Boitekong	466 279.38	524 065.86	507 912.96	772 061.97	450 340.05	469 259.82	487 849.20	418 810.57	407 013.50	462 748.69	452 459.78	638 211.18	6 057 012.97	10 967 360.59
Boitekong Gross Profit/Loss	37 805.84	157 393.13	123 965.22	-249 800.72	4 819.97	43 973.80	27 489.28	-115 383.94	-139 797.59	-24 455.41	-45 747.97	-286 041.94	-465 780.34	5 838 771.67
													-0.08	0.35
Bospoort														
Potable Water Revenue	2 540 279.51	3 141 589.75	3 124 162.25	2 973 086.58	3 004 509.79	2 781 564.89	3 254 700.31	3 614 414.55	3 107 037.26	3 204 215.12	3 270 185.29	3 887 622.03	37 903 367.33	31 003 850.89
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	291 065.97	361 759.08	360 070.01	342 247.28	345 673.92	319 676.81	374 049.64	416 264.49	357 033.40	368 377.91	376 079.26	448 158.66	4 360 456.43	3 614 680.33
Total Revenue - Bospoort	2 831 345.48	3 503 348.83	3 484 232.26	3 315 333.86	3 350 183.71	3 101 241.70	3 628 749.95	4 030 679.04	3 464 070.66	3 572 593.03	3 646 264.55	4 335 780.68	42 263 823.76	34 618 531.24
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	325 965.71	1 324 466.09	403 243.56	383 283.83	387 121.32	358 007.08	418 899.39	616 598.49	530 042.82	546 620.81	557 874.94	663 206.12	6 515 330.15	6 137 652.20
Routine Maintenance	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	44 902.05	44 902.05	44 902.05	44 902.05	44 902.05	67 159.04	615 010.88	1 479 069.79
Labour	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	439 794.90	3 463 384.86	3 747 432.05
Overheads	64 271.32	102 722.10	64 271.32	64 271.32	64 271.32	64 271.32	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	115 207.15	901 231.12	616 454.86
DWA Raw Water Cost	424 013.22	445 961.64	387 522.07	422 571.06	462 962.26	462 962.26	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	5 239 417.86	5 747 042.27
Total Production Cost - Bospoort	1 121 012.33	2 179 811.91	1 161 799.03	1 176 888.29	1 221 116.99	1 192 002.74	1 249 983.19	1 447 682.29	1 361 126.62	1 377 704.61	1 388 958.75	1 724 288.10	16 602 374.86	17 727 651.17
Bospoort Gross Profit	1 710 333.15	1 323 536.92	2 322 433.23	2 138 445.57	2 129 066.72	1 909 238.96	2 378 766.76	2 582 996.75	2 102 944.03	2 194 888.42	2 257 305.80	2 611 492.58	25 661 448.90	16 890 880.07
Kloof														
Potable Water Revenue	195 689.67	195 689.67	133 753.00	55 360.16	14 310.16	23 261.59	127 423.70	74 883.31	59 129.15	128 828.22	118 449.89	130 806.82	1 257 585.35	3 101 694.49
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	6 071.80	6 188.67	4 110.58	1 770.23	724.05	746.86	4 287.32	2 585.74	2 041.75	4 448.48	4 090.11	4 516.80	41 582.40	98 515.39
Routine Maintenance	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	5 716.32	5 716.32	5 716.32	5 716.32	5 716.32	8 209.08	55 471.28	186 953.89
Labour	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	70 833.78	557 816.02	602 854.03
Overheads	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	96 355.35	96 355.35	96 355.35	96 355.35	96 355.35	151 611.54	1 168 903.41	816 597.51
DWAF Raw Water Cost	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Kloof Gross Profit	52 980.81	52 963.94	-6 994.64	-83 047.13	-123 050.95	-114 122.33	-23 206.40	-74 045.23	-89 255.39	-21 963.05	-31 983.01	-104 964.38	-566 187.77	1 396 773.68
Monakato & Lethabong														
STC Income - Fixed	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	4 406 879.48	3 885 366.28
Less:														
Monakato Variable: Chemical + Electric	6 506.67	6 506.67	8 021.68	8 386.20	7 741.38	4 613.10	11 564.59	7 620.04	7 620.04	7 620.04	7 620.04	7 620.04	91 440.50	38 869.92
Monakato Routine Maintenance	838.28	838.28	838.28	838.28	838.28	838.28	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	4 568.85	26 804.48
Monakato Labour	43 379.09	43 379.15	43 379.14	43 379.12	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	546 577.41	590 634.66
Monakato Overheads	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	64 313.56	483 389.61	356 341.65
Lethabong Variable: Chemical + Electric	533.67	301.81	207.47	1 046.18	555.82	1 499.30	2 128.17	896.06	896.06	896.06	896.06	896.06	10 752.73	4 952.89
Lethabong Routine Maintenance	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	15 383.65	15 383.65	15 383.65	15 383.65	15 383.65	22 740.23	160 733.65	210 959.77
Lethabong Labour	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 46									

